

PowerFlex 700H Adjustable Frequency AC Drive

Firmware Revisions 1.xxx ... 6.001



Important User Information

Solid-state equipment has operational characteristics differing from those of electromechanical equipment. Safety Guidelines for the Application, Installation and Maintenance of Solid State Controls (publication [SGI-1.1](#) available from your local Rockwell Automation® sales office or online at <http://www.rockwellautomation.com/literature/>) describes some important differences between solid-state equipment and hard-wired electromechanical devices. Because of this difference, and also because of the wide variety of uses for solid-state equipment, all persons responsible for applying this equipment must satisfy themselves that each intended application of this equipment is acceptable.

In no event will Rockwell Automation, Inc. be responsible or liable for indirect or consequential damages resulting from the use or application of this equipment.

The examples and diagrams in this manual are included solely for illustrative purposes. Because of the many variables and requirements associated with any particular installation, Rockwell Automation, Inc. cannot assume responsibility or liability for actual use based on the examples and diagrams.

No patent liability is assumed by Rockwell Automation, Inc. with respect to use of information, circuits, equipment, or software described in this manual.

Reproduction of the contents of this manual, in whole or in part, without written permission of Rockwell Automation, Inc., is prohibited.

Throughout this manual, when necessary, we use notes to make you aware of safety considerations.



WARNING: Identifies information about practices or circumstances that can cause an explosion in a hazardous environment, which may lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss.



ATTENTION: Identifies information about practices or circumstances that can lead to personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss. Attentions help you identify a hazard, avoid a hazard, and recognize the consequence.



SHOCK HAZARD: Labels may be on or inside the equipment, for example, a drive or motor, to alert people that dangerous voltage may be present.



BURN HAZARD: Labels may be on or inside the equipment, for example, a drive or motor, to alert people that surfaces may reach dangerous temperatures.

IMPORTANT

Identifies information that is critical for successful application and understanding of the product.

Allen-Bradley, DriveExplorer, DriveExecutive, DPI, SCANPort, PowerFlex, Rockwell Software, Rockwell Automation, and TechConnect are trademarks of Rockwell Automation, Inc.

Trademarks not belonging to Rockwell Automation are property of their respective companies.

This manual contains new and updated information. Changes throughout this revision are marked by change bars, as shown to the right of this paragraph.

New and Updated Information

This table contains the changes made to this revision.

Topic	Page
Updated the description for parameter 465 [Fan Control] to indicate that the default value has been changed to 1 "Enabled."	32
Updated parameter 212 [Drive Alarm 2] to include new bit 8 "Fan Cooling."	39
Updated parameter 238 [Fault Config 1] to include new bit 14 "Fan Cooling."	42
Added a note to the description for the "IGBT OverTemp" fault (F9) to specify that the "IGBT Overtemp" fault is equivalent to the Drive Overload (Software), and is not adjustable.	64
Added a note to the "System Fault" (F10) to specify that the fault subcodes are only available in revision 4.001 or later.	65
Update the description for the "OverCurrent" fault (F12) to specify that the drive output current has instantaneously exceeded 360% of the HD rating.	65
Added a note to the description for the "IGBT Temp HW" fault (F31) to specify that the "IGBT Temp HW" fault is equivalent to the Drive Instantaneous Overload (Hardware), and is not adjustable.	66
Updated the description for the "Fan Cooling" fault (F32) to include information on configuring a "Fan Cooling" alarm.	66

Notes:

Preface	Who Should Use this Manual	7
	What Is Not in this Manual	7
	Additional Resources	8
	General Precautions	8
	Chapter 1	
Drive Start-Up	Prepare For Drive Start-Up	11
	Start-Up the Drive	12
	Chapter 2	
Programming and Parameters	About Parameters	15
	How Parameters are Organized.	17
	Monitor File	20
	Motor Control File.	21
	Speed Command File.	24
	Dynamic Control File	30
	Utility File.	35
	Communication File	45
	Inputs/Outputs File.	49
	Parameter Cross Reference – by Name	56
	Parameter Cross Reference – by Number.	58
	Chapter 3	
Troubleshooting	Drive Status	62
	Faults and Alarms	63
	Manually Clearing Faults	63
	Fault and Alarm Descriptions	64
	Fault Subcodes.	71
	Clearing Alarms.	77
	Common Drive Symptoms and Corrective Actions	77
	Technical Support Options	79
	Appendix A	
HIM Overview	External and Internal Connections	81
	LCD Display Elements	82
	ALT Functions	82
	Menu Structure	83
	View and Edit Parameters	85
	Remove and Install the HIM	86

Application Notes	Appendix B
	External Brake Resistor 87
	Minimum Speed 87
	Motor Control Technology 88
	Motor Overload..... 89
	Overspeed 91
	Power Loss Ride Through..... 91
	Process PI 93
	Reverse Speed Limit 96
	Skip Frequency..... 97
	Sleep Wake Mode 99
	Start At Power Up..... 101
	Stop Modes 101
History of Changes	Appendix C
	Changes to This Manual 103
Index	

The purpose of this manual is to provide you with the basic information needed to start-up, program and troubleshoot the PowerFlex 700H adjustable frequency AC drive.

For information on...	See page...
Who Should Use this Manual	Below
What Is Not in this Manual	Below
Additional Resources	8
General Precautions	8

Who Should Use this Manual

This manual is intended for qualified personnel. You must be able to program and operate Adjustable Frequency AC drives and related devices. In addition, you must have an understanding of the parameter settings and functions.

What Is Not in this Manual

The PowerFlex 700H Programming Manual does not provide installation instructions or maintenance and repair information.

For installation information, refer to:

- PowerFlex 700S/700H Adjustable Frequency AC Drives, Frames 9...14 Installation Instructions, publication [PFLEX-IN006](#).
- PowerFlex 700S/700H IP00 Open Power Structure, Frames 10...14 Installation Instructions, publication [PFLEX-IN020](#).

For maintenance and repair information, refer to:

- PowerFlex 700H and 700S Hardware Service Manual, Frame 9, [PFLEX-TG001](#)
- PowerFlex 700H and 700S Hardware Service Manual, Frame 10, [PFLEX-TG002](#)
- PowerFlex 700H and 700S Hardware Service Manual, Frame 11, [PFLEX-TG003](#)
- PowerFlex 700H and 700S Hardware Service Manual, Frame 12, [PFLEX-TG004](#)
- PowerFlex 700H and 700S Hardware Service Manual, Frame 13, [PFLEX-TG005](#)
- PowerFlex 700H and 700S Hardware Service Manual, Frame 14, [PFLEX-TG006](#)

For detailed drive application information refer to:

- PowerFlex Reference Manual, publication [PFLEX-RM001](#).

Additional Resources

These documents contain additional information concerning related products from Rockwell Automation.

Resource	Description
Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1	Provides general guidelines for installing a Rockwell Automation industrial system.
Preventive Maintenance of Industrial Control and Drive System Equipment, publication DRIVES-TD001	Provides a checklist that can be used as a guide in performing preventive maintenance of industrial control and drive system equipment.
Safety Guidelines for the Application, Installation and Maintenance of Solid State Control, publication SGI-1.1	Provides general guidelines for the application, installation, and maintenance of solid-state control.
A Global Reference Guide for Reading Schematic Diagrams, publication 100-2.10	wiring diagram symbols used throughout various parts of the world.
Product Certifications website, http://www.ab.com	Provides declarations of conformity, certificates, and other certification details.

You can view or download publications at <http://www.rockwellautomation.com/literature/>. To order paper copies of technical documentation, contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales representative.

General Precautions



ATTENTION: This drive contains ESD (Electrostatic Discharge) sensitive parts and assemblies. Static control precautions are required when installing, testing, servicing or repairing this assembly. Component damage may result if ESD control procedures are not followed. If you are not familiar with static control procedures, reference A-B publication 8000-4.5.2, “Guarding Against Electrostatic Damage” or any other applicable ESD protection handbook.



ATTENTION: An incorrectly applied or installed drive can result in component damage or a reduction in product life. Wiring or application errors, such as, undersizing the motor, incorrect or inadequate AC supply, or excessive ambient temperatures may result in malfunction of the system.



ATTENTION: Only qualified personnel familiar with adjustable frequency AC drives and associated machinery should plan or implement the installation, start-up and subsequent maintenance of the system. Failure to comply may result in personal injury and/or equipment damage.



ATTENTION: To avoid an electric shock hazard, verify that the voltage on the bus capacitors has discharged completely before servicing. Check the DC bus voltage at the Power Terminal Block by measuring between the +DC and -DC terminals, between the +DC terminal and the chassis, and between the -DC terminal and the chassis. The voltage must be zero for all three measurements.



ATTENTION: Risk of injury or equipment damage exists. DPI host products must not be directly connected together via 1202 cables. Unpredictable behavior can result if two or more devices are connected in this manner.



ATTENTION: The sheet metal cover and mounting screws on the ASIC Board located on the power structure are energized at (-) DC bus potential high voltage. Risk of electrical shock, injury, or death exists if someone comes in contact with the assembly.



ATTENTION: The “adjust freq” portion of the bus regulator function is extremely useful for preventing nuisance overvoltage faults resulting from aggressive decelerations, overhauling loads, and eccentric loads. It forces the output frequency to be greater than commanded frequency while the drive's bus voltage is increasing towards levels that would otherwise cause a fault. However, it can also cause either of the following two conditions to occur.

- Fast positive changes in input voltage (more than a 10% increase within 6 minutes) can cause uncommanded positive speed changes. However an “OverSpeed Limit” fault will occur if the speed reaches [Max Speed] + [Overspeed Limit]. If this condition is unacceptable, action should be taken to 1) limit supply voltages within the specification of the drive and, 2) limit fast positive input voltage changes to less than 10%. Without taking such actions, if this operation is unacceptable, the “adjust freq” portion of the bus regulator function must be disabled (see parameters 161 and 162).
- Actual deceleration times can be longer than commanded deceleration times. However, a “Decel Inhibit” fault is generated if the drive stops decelerating altogether. If this condition is unacceptable, the “adjust freq” portion of the bus regulator must be disabled (see parameters 161 and 162). In addition, installing a properly sized dynamic brake resistor will provide equal or better performance in most cases.

Important: These faults are not instantaneous. Test results have shown that they can take between 2 . . . 12 seconds to occur.

Notes:

Drive Start-Up

This chapter describes how you start up the PowerFlex 700H drive. Refer to [Appendix A](#) for a brief description of the LCD Human Interface Module (HIM).

For Information on...	See page...
Prepare For Drive Start-Up	Below
Start-Up the Drive	12



ATTENTION: Power must be applied to the drive to perform the following start-up procedure. Some of the voltages present are at incoming line potential. To avoid electric shock hazard or damage to equipment, only qualified service personnel should perform the following procedure. Thoroughly read and understand the procedure before beginning. If an event does not occur while performing this procedure, **Do Not Proceed. Remove Power** including user supplied control voltages. User supplied voltages may exist even when main AC power is not applied to then drive. Correct the malfunction before continuing.

Prepare For Drive Start-Up

Before Applying Power to the Drive

- 1. Confirm that all inputs are connected to the correct terminals and are secure.
- 2. Verify that AC line power at the disconnect device is within the rated value of the drive.
- 3. Verify that control power voltage is correct.

The remainder of this procedure requires that a HIM be installed. If an operator interface is not available, remote devices should be used to start up the drive.

Apply Power to the Drive

- 4. Apply AC power and control voltages to the drive.
 - If the STS (status) LED is NOT flashing green, refer to [Drive Status on page 62](#) for more information.
 - If any of the six digital inputs are configured for “Stop – CF” (CF = Clear Fault) or “Enable,” verify that signals are present or reconfigure [Digital Inx Sel].
 - If an I/O option is not installed (no I/O terminal block is present), verify that [Digital Inx Sel] is not configured to “Stop – CF” or “Enable.” If this is not done, the drive will not start. Refer to [Fault and Alarm Descriptions on page 64](#) for a list of potential digital input conflicts.
 - If a fault code appears, refer to [Chapter 3](#).
- 5. Proceed to “Start-Up the Drive”.

Start-Up the Drive

The PowerFlex 700H drive is designed so that start up is simple and efficient. If you have an LCD HIM, two start-up methods are provided, allowing you to select the desired level needed for the application.

- **S.M.A.R.T. Start**
This routine allows you to quickly set up the drive by programming values for the most commonly used functions. See [Running S.M.A.R.T. Start on page 13](#).
- **Assisted Start Up**
This routine prompts you for information that is needed to start up a drive for most applications, such as line and motor data, commonly adjusted parameters and I/O. See [Running an Assisted Start Up on page 13](#).




IMPORTANT Power must be applied to the drive when viewing or changing parameters. Previous programming may affect the drive status and operation when power is applied.

Running S.M.A.R.T. Start

During a Start Up, the majority of applications require changes to only a few parameters. The LCD HIM on a PowerFlex 700H drive offers S.M.A.R.T. start, which displays the most commonly changed parameters. With these parameters, you can set the following functions:

- S - Start Source and Stop Mode
- M - Minimum and Maximum Speed
- A - Accel Time 1 and Decel Time 1
- R - Reference Source
- T - Thermal Motor Overload

To run a S.M.A.R.T. start routine, follow these instructions:

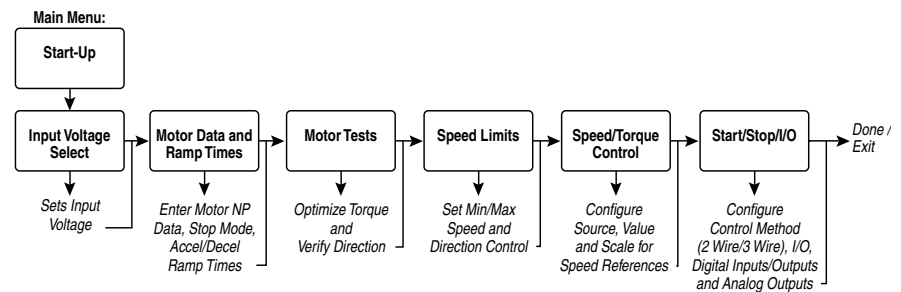
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Press ALT and then Esc (S.M.A.R.T.). The S.M.A.R.T. start screen appears. 2. View and change parameter values as desired. For HIM information, see Appendix A. 3. Press Esc to exit the S.M.A.R.T. start. 	  	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">F-></td> <td style="width: 40%;">Stopped</td> <td style="width: 20%;"> </td> <td style="width: 20%;">Auto</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">SMART List:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Digital In2 Sel</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Stop Mode A</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Minimum Speed</td> </tr> </table>	F->	Stopped		Auto	SMART List:				Digital In2 Sel				Stop Mode A				Minimum Speed			
F->	Stopped		Auto																			
SMART List:																						
Digital In2 Sel																						
Stop Mode A																						
Minimum Speed																						

Running an Assisted Start Up




IMPORTANT This start-up routine requires an LCD HIM.

The Assisted start-up routine asks simple yes or no questions and prompts you to input required information. Access Assisted Start Up by selecting “Start Up” from the Main Menu.

Figure 1 - PowerFlex 700H Start Up Menu



To perform an Assisted Start-Up, follow these instructions:

<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In the Main Menu, press the Up Arrow or Down Arrow to scroll to “Start Up”. 2. Press Enter. 	  	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">F-></td> <td style="width: 40%;">Stopped</td> <td style="width: 20%;"> </td> <td style="width: 20%;">Auto</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">0.0 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Main Menu:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Memory Storage</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Start Up</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Preferences</td> </tr> </table>	F->	Stopped		Auto	0.0 Hz				Main Menu:				Memory Storage				Start Up				Preferences			
F->	Stopped		Auto																							
0.0 Hz																										
Main Menu:																										
Memory Storage																										
Start Up																										
Preferences																										

Notes:

Programming and Parameters

This chapter provides a complete list and description of the PowerFlex 700H parameters. The parameters can be programmed (viewed/edited) using an LCD Human Interface Module (HIM). As an alternative, programming can also be performed using DriveExplorer™ or DriveExecutive™ software and a personal computer. Refer to [HIM Overview on page 81](#) for a brief description of the LCD HIM.





For Information on...	See page...
About Parameters	Below
How Parameters are Organized	17
Monitor File	20
Motor Control File	21
Speed Command File	24
Dynamic Control File	30
Utility File	35
Communication File	45
Inputs/Outputs File	49
Parameter List by Name	56
Parameter List by Number	58




About Parameters

To configure a drive to operate in a specific way, drive parameters may have to be changed to values different than the default setting. Three types of parameters exist:

- ENUM Parameters**
 ENUM parameters allow a selection from a list of items. The LCD HIM will display a text message for each item.
- Bit Parameters**
 Bit parameters have individual bits associated with features or conditions. If the bit is 0, the feature is off or the condition is false. If the bit is 1, the feature is on or the condition is true.
- Numeric Parameters**
 These parameters have a single numerical value (i.e. 0.1 Volts).

This table is an example of how each parameter type is presented in this manual. Each numbered column is described in the table following this example.

1	2	3	4	5	6																																																						
File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																						
UTILITY	Drive ...	198 	[Load Frm Usr Set] Loads a previously saved set of parameter values from a selected user set location in drive nonvolatile memory to active drive memory.	Default: 0 "Ready" Options: 0 "Ready" 1 "User Set 1" 2 "User Set 2" 3 "User Set 3"	199 																																																						
	Diagnostics	216	[Dig In Status] Status of the digital inputs.	Read Only	361 thru 366																																																						
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Digital In6</th> <th>Digital In5</th> <th>Digital In4</th> <th>Digital In3</th> <th>Digital In2</th> <th>Digital In1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Digital In6	Digital In5	Digital In4	Digital In3	Digital In2	Digital In1	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Digital In6	Digital In5	Digital In4	Digital In3	Digital In2	Digital In1																																										
Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0																																										
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																											
MOTOR ...	Motor Data	044  	[Motor NP RPM] Set to the motor nameplate rated RPM.	Default: 1750.0 RPM Min/Max: 60.0/19200.0 RPM Units: 1.0 RPM																																																							

Column No.	Description																
1	File – Lists the major parameter file category.																
2	Group – Lists the parameter group within a file.																
3	No. – Parameter number.  = Parameter value cannot be changed until drive is stopped.  = 32 bit parameter.																
4	Parameter Name & Description – Parameter name as it appears on an LCD HIM, with a brief description of the parameters function. Parameters names appear within square brackets [] throughout this manual.																
5	Values – Defines the various operating characteristics of the parameter. Three types exist. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ENUM</td> <td>Default:</td> <td>Lists the default value assigned at the factory. "Read Only" = no default.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Options:</td> <td>Displays the optional programming selections available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>Bit:</td> <td>Lists the bit name, default setting and place holder for each bit.</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Numeric</td> <td>Default:</td> <td>Lists the default value assigned at the factory. "Read Only" = no default.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Min/Max:</td> <td>The range (lowest and highest setting) possible for the parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units:</td> <td>Unit of measure and resolution as shown on the LCD HIM.</td> </tr> </table> <p>Important: Some parameters will have two unit values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Analog inputs can be set for current or voltage with parameter 320 [Anlg In Config]. Setting parameter 79 [Speed Units] selects "Hz" or "RPM." Important: When sending values through DPI ports, simply remove the decimal point to arrive at the correct value (i.e. to send "5.00 Hz," use "500").</p>	ENUM	Default:	Lists the default value assigned at the factory. "Read Only" = no default.		Options:	Displays the optional programming selections available.	Bit	Bit:	Lists the bit name, default setting and place holder for each bit.	Numeric	Default:	Lists the default value assigned at the factory. "Read Only" = no default.	Min/Max:	The range (lowest and highest setting) possible for the parameter.	Units:	Unit of measure and resolution as shown on the LCD HIM.
ENUM	Default:	Lists the default value assigned at the factory. "Read Only" = no default.															
	Options:	Displays the optional programming selections available.															
Bit	Bit:	Lists the bit name, default setting and place holder for each bit.															
Numeric	Default:	Lists the default value assigned at the factory. "Read Only" = no default.															
	Min/Max:	The range (lowest and highest setting) possible for the parameter.															
	Units:	Unit of measure and resolution as shown on the LCD HIM.															
6	Related – Lists parameters (if any) that interact with the selected parameter. The symbol "  indicates that additional parameter configuration information is available in Appendix B .																

How Parameters are Organized

The LCD HIM displays parameters in a **File-Group-Parameter** or **Numbered List** view order. To switch display mode, access the Main Menu, press ALT, then Sel while the cursor is on the parameter selection. In addition, using [[Param Access Lvl](#)], you can display only the commonly used parameters or all parameters.

File-Group-Parameter Order View






This view simplifies programming by grouping parameters that are used for similar functions. The parameters are organized into six files in Basic Parameter view or seven files in Advanced Parameter view. Each file is divided into groups, and each parameter is an element in a group. By default, the LCD HIM displays parameters by File-Group-Parameter view.


Numbered List View

In this view, all parameters are listed in ascending numerical order.

Basic Parameter View





Parameter 196 [[Param Access Lvl](#)] set to option 0 “Basic.”




File	Group	Parameters						
	Metering	Output Freq	001	Commanded Torque	024	DC Bus Voltage	012	
		Commanded Speed	002	Output Current	003			
		Speed Reference	023	Torque Current	004			
	Motor Data	Motor NP Volts	041	Motor NP RPM	044	Motor OL Hertz	047	
		Motor NP FLA	042	Motor NP Power	045	Motor Poles	049	
		Motor NP Hertz	043	Mtr NP Pwr Units	046			
	Torq Attributes	Motor Cntl Sel	053	Maximum Freq	055	Autotune	061	
	Spd Mode/Limits	Speed Units	079	Minimum Speed	081	Rev Speed Limit	454	
		Feedback Select	080	Maximum Speed	082			
	Speed References	Speed Ref A Sel	090	Speed Ref B Sel	093	TB Man Ref Sel	096	
		Speed Ref A Hi	091	Speed Ref B Hi	094	TB Man Ref Hi	097	
		Speed Ref A Lo	092	Speed Ref B Lo	095	TB Man Ref Lo	098	
	Discrete Speeds	Jog Speed 1	100	Preset Speed 3	103	Preset Speed 6	106	
		Preset Speed 1	101	Preset Speed 4	104	Preset Speed 7	107	
		Preset Speed 2	102	Preset Speed 5	105	Jog Speed 2	108	
		Ramp Rates	Accel Time 1	140	Decel Time 1	142	S-Curve %	146
			Accel Time 2	141	Decel Time 2	143		
Load Limits		Current Lmt Sel	147	Current Lmt Val	148			
Stop/Brake Modes		Stop/Brk Mode A	155	DC Brake Level	158	Bus Reg Mode B	162	
		Stop/Brk Mode B	156	DC Brake Time	159	DB Resistor Type	163	
		DC Brk Lvl Sel	157	Bus Reg Mode A	161			
Restart Modes		Start At PowerUp	168	Auto Rstrt Tries	174	Auto Rstrt Delay	175	
Power Loss		Power Loss Mode	184	Power Loss Time	185	Power Loss Volts	186	
		Direction Config	Direction Mode	190				
	Drive Memory	Param Access Lvl	196	Load Frm Usr Set	198	Language	201	
		Reset To Defaults	197	Save To User Set	199			
	Diagnostics	Start Inhibits	214	Dig In Status	216	Dig Out Status	217	
	Faults	Fault Config 1	238					
	Alarms	Alarm Config 1	259					

File	Group	Parameters					
	Analog Inputs	Anlg In Config	320	Analog In1 Lo	323	Analog In2 Lo	326
		Analog In1 Hi	322	Analog In2 Hi	325		
	Analog Outputs	Analog Out1, 2 Sel	342	Analog Out1, 2 Lo	344	Analog Out2 Hi	346
		Analog Out1 Hi	343	Analog Out1, 2 Sel	345	Analog Out1, 2 Lo	347
	Digital Inputs	Digital In1 Sel	361	Digital In4 Sel	364	20C-DG1 Remove	358
		Digital In2 Sel	362	Digital In5 Sel	365	20C-DG1 Status	359
		Digital In3 Sel	363	Digital In6 Sel	366		
	Digital Outputs	Digital Out1 Sel	380	Digital Out3 Sel	388	Dig Out2 Level	385
		Digital Out2 Sel	384	Dig Out1 Level	381	Dig Out3 Level	389

Advanced Parameter View

Parameter 196 [Param Access Lvl] set to option 1 “Advanced.”

File	Group	Parameters						
	Metering	Output Freq	001	Flux Current	005	DC Bus Voltage	012	
		Commanded Speed	002	Output Voltage	006	DC Bus Memory	013	
		Ramped Speed	022	Output Power	007	Analog In1 Value	016	
		Speed Reference	023	Output Powr Fctr	008	Analog In2 Value	017	
		Commanded Torque	024	Elapsed MWh	009	Speed Reference	023	
		Output Current	003	Elapsed Run Time	010	Speed Feedback	025	
		Torque Current	004	MOP Reference	011			
		Drive Data	Rated kW	026	Rated Amps	028	Control SW Ver	029
			Rated Volts	027				
			Motor Data	Motor Type	040	Motor NP RPM	044	Motor OL Factor
	Motor NP Volts			041	Motor NP Power	045	Motor Poles	049
	Motor NP FLA			042	Mtr NP Pwr Units	046	Motor OL Mode	050
Motor NP Hertz	043			Motor OL Hertz	047			
Torq Attributes	Motor Cntl Sel		053	Flux Up Time	058	IR Voltage Drop	062	
	Maximum Freq		055	SV Boost Filter	059	Flux Current Ref	063	
	Flux Up Mode		057	Autotune	061	Compensation	056	
Volts per Hertz	Start/Acc Boost		069	Break Voltage	071	Break Frequency	072	
	Spd Mode/Limits		Speed Units	079	Overspeed Limit	083	Skip Freq Band	087
			Feedback Select	080	Skip Frequency 1	084	Speed/Torque Mod	088
			Minimum Speed	081	Skip Frequency 2	085	Rev Speed Limit	454
			Maximum Speed	082	Skip Frequency 3	086		
	Speed References	Speed Ref A Sel	090	Speed Ref B Sel	093	TB Man Ref Sel	096	
		Speed Ref A Hi	091	Speed Ref B Hi	094	TB Man Ref Hi	097	
		Speed Ref A Lo	092	Speed Ref B Lo	095	TB Man Ref Lo	098	
	Discrete Speeds	Jog Speed 1	100	Preset Speed 3	103	Preset Speed 6	106	
		Preset Speed 1	101	Preset Speed 4	104	Preset Speed 7	107	
		Preset Speed 2	102	Preset Speed 5	105	Jog Speed 2	108	
	Speed Trim	Trim In Select	117	Trim Hi	119	Trim % Setpoint	116	
		Trim Out Select	118	Trim Lo	120			
Slip Comp	Slip RPM @ FLA	121	Slip RPM Meter	123				
	Process PI	PI Configuration	124	PI Lower Limit	131	PI Output Meter	138	
		PI Control	125	PI Upper Limit	132	PI Reference Hi	460	
		PI Reference Sel	126	PI Preload	133	PI Reference Lo	461	
		PI Setpoint	127	PI Status	134	PI Feedback Hi	462	
		PI Feedback Sel	128	PI Ref Meter	135	PI Feedback Lo	463	
		PI Integral Time	129	PI Fdback Meter	136	PI Output Gain	464	
PI Prop Gain		130	PI Error Meter	137				
	Ramp Rates	Accel Time 1	140	Decel Time 1	142	S Curve %	146	
		Accel Time 2	141	Decel Time 2	143			
	Load Limits	Current Lmt Sel	147	Current Lmt Gain	149	PWM Frequency	151	
		Current Lmt Val	148	Drive OL Mode	150	Droop RPM @ FLA	152	
	Stop/Brake Modes	Stop/Brk Mode A	155	Bus Reg Ki	160	Bus Reg Kd	165	
		Stop/Brk Mode B	156	Bus Reg Mode A	161	DB While Stopped	145	
		DC Brk Lvl Sel	157	Bus Reg Mode B	162	Fan Control	465	
		DC Brake Level	158	DB Resistor Type	163			
		DC Brake Time	159	Bus Reg Kp	164			
	Restart Modes	Start At PowerUp	168	Sleep Wake Mode	178	Sleep Level	182	
		Flying Start En	169	Sleep Wake Ref	179	Sleep Time	183	
		Auto Rstrt Tries	174	Wake Level	180	Powerup Delay	167	
Auto Rstrt Delay		175	Wake Time	181				
Power Loss	Power Loss Mode	184	Power Loss Volts	186	Shear Pin Time	189		
	Power Loss Time	185						

File	Group	Parameters					
	Direction Config	Direction Mode	190				
	HIM Ref Config	Save HIM Ref	192	Man Ref Preload	193		
	MOP Config	Save MOP Ref	194	MOP Rate	195		
	Drive Memory	Param Access Lvl	196	Reset Meters	200	Dyn UserSet Cnfg	204
		Reset To Defaults	197	Language	201	Dyn UserSet Sel	205
		Load Frm Usr Set	198	Voltage Class	202	Dyn UserSet Actv	206
		Save To User Set	199	Drive Checksum	203		
	Diagnostics	Drive Status 1	209	Dig Out Status	217	Alarm 1 @ Fault	229
		Drive Status 2	210	Drive Temp	218	Alarm 2 @ Fault	230
		Drive Alarm 1	211	Motor OL Count	220	Testpoint 1 Sel	234
		Drive Alarm 2	212	Fault Frequency	224	Testpoint 1 Data	235
		Speed Ref Source	213	Fault Amps	225	Testpoint 2 Sel	236
		Start Inhibits	214	Fault Bus Volts	226	Testpoint 2 Data	237
		Last Stop Source	215	Status 1 @ Fault	227		
		Dig In Status	216	Status 2 @ Fault	228		
Faults	Fault Config 1	238	Fault 7 Code	255	Fault 1 SubCode	543	
	Fault Clear	240	Fault 8 Code	257	Fault 2 SubCode	545	
	Fault Clear Mode	241	Fault 1 Time	244	Fault 3 SubCode	547	
	Power Up Marker	242	Fault 2 Time	246	Fault 4 SubCode	549	
	Fault 1 Code	243	Fault 3 Time	248	Fault 5 SubCode	551	
	Fault 2 Code	245	Fault 4 Time	250	Fault 6 SubCode	553	
	Fault 3 Code	247	Fault 5 Time	252	Fault 7 SubCode	555	
	Fault 4 Code	249	Fault 6 Time	254	Fault 8 SubCode	557	
	Fault 5 Code	251	Fault 7 Time	256			
	Fault 6 Code	253	Fault 8 Time	258			
Alarms	Alarm Config 1	259	Alarm3 Code	264	Alarm7 Code	268	
	Alarm Clear	261	Alarm4 Code	265	Alarm8 Code	269	
	Alarm1 Code	262	Alarm5 Code	266			
	Alarm2 Code	263	Alarm6 Code	267			
	Comm Control	Drive Logic Rslt	271	Drive Ramp Rslt	273	DPI Port Value	275
		Drive Ref Rslt	272	DPI Port Sel	274		
	Masks/Owners	Logic Mask	276	Fault Clr Mask	283	Reference Owner	292
		Start Mask	277	MOP Mask	284	Accel Owner	293
		Jog Mask	278	Local Mask	285	Decel Owner	294
		Direction Mask	279	Stop Owner	288	Fault Clr Owner	295
		Reference Mask	280	Start Owner	289	MOP Owner	296
		Accel Mask	281	Jog Owner	290	Local Owner	297
		Decel Mask	282	Direction Owner	291		
	Datalinks	Data In A1	300	Data In D1	306	Data Out C1	314
		Data In A2	301	Data In D2	307	Data Out C2	315
		Data In B1	302	Data Out A1	310	Data Out D1	316
		Data In B2	303	Data Out A2	311	Data Out D2	317
		Data In C1	304	Data Out B1	312		
		Data In C2	305	Data Out B2	313		
Security	Port Mask Act 595		Write Mask Act 597		Logic Mask Act 598		
	Write Mask Cfg 596						
	Analog Inputs	Anlg In Config	320	Analog In2 Hi	325	Analog In1 Loss	324
		Anlg In Sqr Root	321	Analog In1 Lo	323	Analog In2 Loss	327
		Analog In1 Hi	322	Analog In2 Lo	326		
	Analog Outputs	Anlg Out Config	340	Analog Out1 Hi	343	Anlg Out1 Scal	354
		Anlg Out Absolut	341	Analog Out2 Hi	346	Anlg Out2 Scal	355
		Analog Out1 Sel	342	Analog Out1 Lo	344	Anlg1 Out Setpt	377
		Analog Out2 Sel	345	Analog Out2 Lo	347	Anlg2 Out Setpt	378
	Digital Inputs	Digital In1 Sel	361	Digital In4 Sel	364	20C-DG1 Remove	358
		Digital In2 Sel	362	Digital In5 Sel	365	20C-DG1 Status	359
		Digital In3 Sel	363	Digital In6 Sel	366		
	Digital Outputs	Digital Out1 Sel	380	Dig Out2 Level	385	Dig Out3 OnTime	390
		Dig Out1 Level	381	Dig Out2 OnTime	386	Dig Out3 OffTime	391
		Dig Out1 OnTime	382	Dig Out2 OffTime	387	Dig Out Setpt	379
		Dig Out1 OffTime	383	Digital Out3 Sel	388		
		Digital Out2 Sel	384	Dig Out3 Level	389		

Monitor File




File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related
MONITOR	Metering	001	[Output Freq] Output frequency present at U/T1, V/T2 & W/T3.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+ [Maximum Freq] Units: 0.1 Hz	
		002	[Commanded Speed] Value of the active Speed/Frequency Reference. Displayed in Hz or RPM, depending on value of [Speed Units].	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 0.1 RPM	079
		003	[Output Current] The total output current present at U/T1, V/T2 & W/T3.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/Drive Rated Amps x 2 Units: 0.1 Amps	
		004	[Torque Current] Based on the motor, the amount of current that is in phase with the fundamental voltage component.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: Drive Rating x -2/+2 Units: 0.1 Amps	
		005	[Flux Current] Amount of current that is out of phase with the fundamental voltage component.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: Drive Rating x -2/+2 Units: 0.1 Amps	
		006	[Output Voltage] Output voltage present at terminals U/T1, V/T2 & W/T3.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/Drive Rated Volts Units: 0.1 VAC	
		007	[Output Power] Output power present at U/T1, V/T2 & W/T3.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/Drive Rated kW x 2 Units: 0.1 kW	
		008	[Output Powr Fctr] Output power factor.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.00/1.00 Units: 0.01	
		009	[Elapsed MWh] Accumulated output energy of the drive.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/429496729.5 MWh Units: 0.1 MWh	
		010	[Elapsed Run Time] Accumulated time drive is outputting power.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/214748364.0 Hrs Units: 0.1 Hrs	
		011	[MOP Reference] Value of the signal at MOP (Motor Operated Potentiometer).	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 0.1 RPM	079
		012	[DC Bus Voltage] Present DC bus voltage level.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/Based on Drive Rating Units: 0.1 VDC	
		013	[DC Bus Memory] Approximate full load DC bus voltage level.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/Based on Drive Rating Units: 0.1 VDC	
		016 017	[Analog In1 Value] [Analog In2 Value] Value of the signal at the analog inputs.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.000/20.000 mA Units: -/+10.000V 0.001 mA 0.001 Volt	
022	[Ramped Speed] Value of commanded speed after Accel/Decel, and S-Curve are applied.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+320.0 Hz -/+19200.0 RPM Units: 0.1 Hz 0.1 RPM	079		

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values		Related
				Default:		
MONITOR	Metering	023 ▽ ³²	[Speed Reference] Summed value of ramped speed, process PI and droop.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+320.0 Hz -/+19200.0 RPM Units: 0.1 Hz 0.1 RPM		079
		024	[Commanded Torque] Final torque reference value after limits and filtering are applied. Percent of motor rated torque. Note: Added for firmware revision 4.001.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+800.0% Units: 0.1%		053
		025	[Speed Feedback] This parameter displays the estimated value of actual motor speed.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+320.0 Hz -/+19200.0 RPM Units: 0.1 Hz 0.1 RPM		
	Drive Data	026 ▽ ³²	[Rated kW] Drive power rating.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.00/3000.00 kW Units: 0.01 kW		
		027	[Rated Volts] The drive input voltage class (208, 240, 400 etc.).	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/690.0 VAC Units: 0.1 VAC		
		028	[Rated Amps] The drive rated output current.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/6553.5 Amps Units: 0.1 Amps		
		029	[Control SW Ver] Main Control Board software revision.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.000/255.255 Units: 0.001		


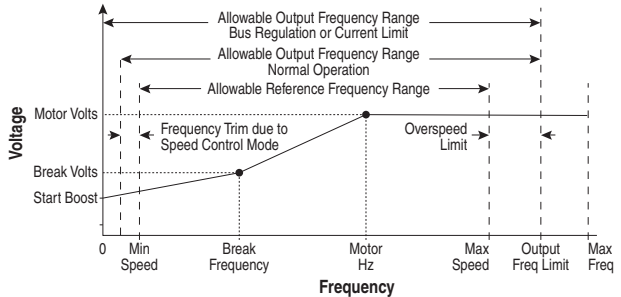

Motor Control File

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values		Related
				Default:		
MOTOR CONTROL	Motor Data	040 ⊙	[Motor Type] Set to match the type of motor connected.	Default: 0 "Induction" Options: 0 "Induction"		053
		041 ⊙	[Motor NP Volts] Set to the motor nameplate rated volts.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 0.0/[Rated Volts] Units: 0.1 VAC		
		042 ⊙	[Motor NP FLA] Set to the motor nameplate rated full load amps.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 0.0/[Rated Amps] × 2 Units: 0.1 Amps		047 048
		043 ⊙	[Motor NP Hertz] Set to the motor nameplate rated frequency.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 5.0/320.0 Hz Units: 0.1 Hz		
		044 ▽ ³²	[Motor NP RPM] Set to the motor nameplate rated RPM.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 60.0/19200.0 RPM Units: 1.0 RPM		
		045 ▽ ³²	[Motor NP Power] Set to the motor nameplate rated power.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 0.00/5000.00 Units: 0.01 kW/HP See [Mtr NP Pwr Units]		046







File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																							
MOTOR CONTROL	Motor Data	046	[Mtr NP Pwr Units] Selects the motor power units to be used. "Convert HP" = converts all power units to Horsepower. "Convert kW" = converts all power units to kilowatts. Note: This parameter does not get changed with a "Reset to Defaults".	Default: – Based on Drive Rating Options: 0 "Horsepower" 1 "kiloWatts" 2 "Convert HP" 3 "Convert kW"																																																								
		047	[Motor OL Hertz] Selects the output frequency below which the motor operating current is derated. The motor thermal overload will generate a fault at lower levels of current below this output frequency.	Default: Motor NP Hz/3 Min/Max: 0.0/Motor NP Hz Units: 0.1 Hz	042 220 																																																							
		048	[Motor OL Factor] Sets the operating level for the motor overload. $\text{Motor FLA} \times \text{OL Factor} = \text{Operating Level}$	Default: 1.00 Min/Max: 0.20/2.00 Units: 0.01	042 220 																																																							
		049	[Motor Poles] Defines the number of poles in the motor. Note: Maximum value changed from 12 to 18 for firmware revision 4.001.	Default: 4 Min/Max: 2/18 Units: 1 Pole																																																								
		050	[Motor OL Mode] "Pwr Cyc Ret" - If "0", the value of parameter 220 [Motor OL Count] is reset to zero by a drive reset or power cycle. If "1", the value of parameter 220 [Motor OL Count] is maintained. A "1" to "0" transition resets parameter 220 [Motor OL Count] to zero. Note: Added for firmware revision 3.001. 1 = Enabled 0 = Disabled		220																																																							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Pwr Cyc Ret</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Pwr Cyc Ret	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Pwr Cyc Ret																																										
	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0																																										
	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																											
	Torq Attributes	053	[Motor Cntl Sel] Sets the method of motor control used in the drive.	Default: 0 "Sensrls Vect" Options: 0 "Sensrls Vect" 1 "SV Economize" 2 "Custom V/Hz" 3 "Fan/Pmp V/Hz"																																																								
055		[Maximum Freq] Sets the highest frequency the drive will output. Refer to parameter 083 [Overspeed Limit].	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 5.0/320.0 Hz Units: 0.1 Hz	083																																																								
056		[Compensation] "Mtr Lead Rev" - If "1", reverses the phase rotation of the applied voltage, effectively reversing the motor leads. Notes: Not retained when the parameters are reset to defaults. Added for firmware revision 3.001. 1 = Enabled 0 = Disabled																																																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Mtr Lead Rev</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Mtr Lead Rev	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	x	x	x	x	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Mtr Lead Rev	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved																																												
Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	x	x	x	x																																												
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																												

File Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related	
MOTOR CONTROL	Torq Attributes	057	[Flux Up Mode] Flux is established for [Flux Up Time] before acceleration.	Default: 0 "Manual" Options: 0 "Manual"	053 058
		058	[Flux Up Time] Sets the amount of time the drive will use to try and achieve full motor stator flux. When a Start command is issued, DC current at current limit level is used to build stator flux before accelerating. This will occur unless [Rated Amps] is less than [Motor NP FLA], then only 81% of drive rated current is used.	Default: 0.2 Secs Min/Max: 0.0/5.0 Secs Units: 0.1 Secs	053 058
		059	[SV Boost Filter] Sets the amount of filtering used to boost voltage during Sensorless Vector operation.	Default: 55 Min/Max: 0/32767 Units: 1	
		061	[Autotune]  Provides a manual or automatic method for setting [IR Voltage Drop], and [Flux Current Ref]. Note: Program parameter 053 [Motor Cntl Sel] prior to running an autotune.	Default: 3 "Calculate" Options: 0 "Ready" 1 "Static Tune" 2 "Rotate Tune" 3 "Calculate"	053 062
		<p>"Ready" (0) = Parameter returns to this setting following a "Static Tune" or "Rotate Tune." It also permits manually setting [IR Voltage Drop], [Ixo Voltage Drop] and [Flux Current Ref].</p> <p>"Static Tune" (1) = A temporary command that initiates a non-rotational motor stator resistance test for the best possible automatic setting of [IR Voltage Drop], [Break Voltage] and [Break Frequency] in all modes. A start command is required within 20 seconds following initiation of this setting. The parameter returns to "Ready" (0) following the test, at which time another start transition is required to operate the drive in normal mode. Used when motor cannot be rotated.</p> <p>"Rotate Tune" (2) = A temporary command that initiates a "Static Tune" followed by a rotational test for the best possible automatic setting of [Flux Current Ref] and [Start Boost]. A start command is required following initiation of this setting. The parameter returns to "Ready" (0) following the test, at which time another start transition is required to operate the drive in normal mode. Important: Used when motor is uncoupled from the load. Results may not be valid if a load is coupled to the motor during this procedure.</p>			
		<p> ATTENTION: Rotation of the motor in an undesired direction can occur during this procedure. To guard against possible injury and/or equipment damage, it is recommended that the motor be disconnected from the load before proceeding.</p>			
		<p>"Calculate" (3) = This setting uses motor nameplate data to automatically set [IR Voltage Drop], [Flux Current Ref] and [Slip RPM @ FLA].</p>			
		062	[IR Voltage Drop] Value of voltage drop across the resistance of the motor stator at rated motor current.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 0.0/[Motor NP Volts]× 0.50 Units: 0.1 VAC	053 061
		063	[Flux Current Ref]  Value of amps for full motor flux.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 0.00/[Motor NP FLA] Units: 0.01 Amps	053 061
		Volts per Hertz	069	[Start Boost] Sets the voltage boost level for starting and acceleration. Refer to parameter 083 [Overspeed Limit].	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 0.0/[Motor NP Volts] × 0.25 Units: 0.1 VAC
071	[Break Voltage] Sets the voltage the drive will output at [Break Frequency]. Refer to parameter 083 [Overspeed Limit].		Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 0.0/[Motor NP Volts] Units: 0.1 VAC	053 072	
072	[Break Frequency] Sets the frequency the drive will output at [Break Voltage]. Refer to parameter 083.		Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 0.0/[Maximum Freq] Units: 0.1 Hz	053 071	

Speed Command File

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related	
SPEED COMMAND	Spd Mode/Limits	079	[Speed Units] Selects the units to be used for all speed related parameters. Options 0 & 1 indicate status only. Options 2 & 3 will convert/configure the drive for that selection. "Convert Hz" (2) - converts all speed based parameters to Hz, and changes the value proportionately (i.e. 1800 RPM = 60 Hz). "Convert RPM" (3) - converts all speed based parameters to RPM, and changes the value proportionately. Note: This parameter does not get changed with a "Reset to Defaults".	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1, 2, 3	"Hz" "Hz" "RPM" "Convert Hz" "Convert RPM"	
		080	[Feedback Select] Selects the source for motor speed feedback. "Open Loop" (0) - no encoder is present, and slip compensation is not needed. "Slip Comp" (1) - tight speed control is needed, and encoder is not present.	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1	"Open Loop" "Open Loop" "Slip Comp"	152
		081	[Minimum Speed] Sets the low limit for speed reference after scaling is applied. Refer to parameter 083 [Overspeed Limit].	Default: 0.0 Min/Max: 0.0/[Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz, 0.1 RPM		079 083 092 095
		082	[Maximum Speed] Sets the high limit for speed reference after scaling is applied. Refer to parameter 083 [Overspeed Limit].	Default: 50.0 or 60.0 Hz (volt class) [Motor NP RPM] Min/Max: 5.0/320.0 Hz, 75.0/19200.0 RPM Units: 0.1 Hz, 0.1 RPM		055 079 083 091 094
		083	[Overspeed Limit] Sets the incremental amount of the output frequency (above [Maximum Speed]) allowable for functions such as slip compensation. [Maximum Speed] + [Overspeed Limit] must be ≤ [Maximum Freq]	Default: 10.0 Hz, 300.0 RPM Min/Max: 0.0/20.0 Hz, 0.0/600.0 RPM Units: 0.1 Hz, 0.1 RPM		055 079 082 
						
		084	[Skip Frequency 1]	Default: Based on Drive Rating		087
		085	[Skip Frequency 2]	Default: 0.0 Hz		
086	[Skip Frequency 3] Sets a frequency at which the drive will not operate. [Skip Frequency x] and [Skip Frequency Band] must not equal 0.	Default: 0.0 Hz Min/Max: -/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz				
		087	[Skip Freq Band] Determines the bandwidth around a skip frequency. [Skip Freq Band] is split, applying 1/2 above and 1/2 below the actual skip frequency. The same bandwidth applies to all skip frequencies.	Default: 0.0 Hz Min/Max: 0.0/30.0 Hz Units: 0.1 Hz	084 085 086	

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related
SPEED COMMAND	Spd Mode/Limits	088	[Speed/Torque Mod] Selects the torque reference source. "Speed Reg" (1) - drive operates as a speed regulator.	Default: 1 Options: 1	"Speed Reg" "Speed Reg" 053
		454	[Rev Speed Limit] Sets a limit on speed in the negative direction. Used in bipolar mode only. A value of zero disables this parameter and uses [Min Speed] for minimum speed.	Default: 0.0 RPM Min/Max: –/[Max Speed]/0.0 Hz Units: 0.0 Hz 0.0 RPM	
	Speed References	090	[Speed Ref A Sel] Selects the source of the speed reference to the drive unless [Speed Ref B Sel] or [Preset Speed 1-7] is selected. (1) See Installation Manual for DPI port locations.	Default: 2 Options: 1 2 3-8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	"Analog In 2" "Analog In 1" "Analog In 2" "Reserved" "MOP Level" "Reserved" "Preset Spd1" "Preset Spd2" "Preset Spd3" "Preset Spd4" "Preset Spd5" "Preset Spd6" "Preset Spd7" "DPI Port 1" ⁽¹⁾ "DPI Port 2" ⁽¹⁾ "DPI Port 3" ⁽¹⁾ "DPI Port 4" ⁽¹⁾ "DPI Port 5" ⁽¹⁾ 002 091 thru 093 101 thru 107 117 thru 120 192 thru 194 213 272 273 320 361 thru 366
		091	[Speed Ref A Hi] Scales the upper value of the [Speed Ref A Sel] selection when the source is an analog input.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: –/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 0.01 RPM	079 082
		092	[Speed Ref A Lo] Scales the lower value of the [Speed Ref A Sel] selection when the source is an analog input.	Default: 0.0 Min/Max: –/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 0.01 RPM	079 081
		093	[Speed Ref B Sel] See [Speed Ref A Sel] .	Default: 11 Options: See [Speed Ref A Sel]	"Preset Spd1" 090
		094	[Speed Ref B Hi] Scales the upper value of the [Speed Ref B Sel] selection when the source is an analog input.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: –/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 0.01 RPM	079 093
		095	[Speed Ref B Lo] Scales the lower value of the [Speed Ref B Sel] selection when the source is an analog input.	Default: 0.0 Min/Max: –/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 0.01 RPM	079 090 093



File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related	
SPEED COMMAND	Speed References	096	[TB Man Ref Sel]  Sets the manual speed reference source when a digital input is configured for "Auto/Manual." Note: Options 18...20 were added for firmware revision 5.002. (1) "Analog In 2" is not a valid selection if it was selected for any of the following: - [Trim In Select] - [PI Feedback Sel] - [PI Reference Sel] - [Current Lmt Sel] - [Sleep Wake Ref]	Default: 1 "Analog In 1" Options: 1 "Analog In 1" 2 "Analog In 2" ⁽¹⁾ 3...8 "Reserved" 9 "MOP Level" 18 "DPI Port1" 19 "DPI Port2" 20 "DPI Port3"	097 098	
		097	 [TB Man Ref Hi] Scales the upper value of the [TB Man Ref Sel] selection when the source is an analog input.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: -/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 0.01 RPM	079 096	
		098	 [TB Man Ref Lo] Scales the lower value of the [TB Man Ref Sel] selection when the source is an analog input.	Default: 0.0 Min/Max: -/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 0.01 RPM	079 096	
	Discrete Speeds		100	[Jog Speed 1] Sets the output frequency when Jog Speed 1 is selected.	Default: 10.0 Hz 300.0 RPM Min/Max: -/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 1 RPM	079
			101	[Preset Speed 1]	Default: 5.0 Hz/150 RPM 10.0 Hz/300 RPM 20.0 Hz/600 RPM 30.0 Hz/900 RPM 40.0 Hz/1200 RPM 50.0 Hz/1500 RPM Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: -/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 1 RPM	079
			102	[Preset Speed 2]		090
			103	[Preset Speed 3]		093
			104	[Preset Speed 4]		
	105	[Preset Speed 5]				
	Speed Trim		106	[Preset Speed 6]		
107			[Preset Speed 7]  Provides an internal fixed speed command value. In bipolar mode direction is commanded by the sign of the reference.			
		108	 [Jog Speed 2] Sets the output frequency when Jog Speed 2 is selected.	Default: 10.0 Hz 300.0 RPM Min/Max: -/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 1 RPM		
		116	 [Trim % Setpoint] Adds or subtracts a percentage of the speed reference or maximum speed. Dependent on the setting of parameter 118 [Trim Out Select]. Note: Added for firmware revision 3.001.	Default: 0.0% Min/Max: -/+200% Units: 0.1%	118	








File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																															
SPEED COMMAND	Speed Trim	117	[Trim In Select] Specifies which analog input signal is being used as a trim input. (1) See Installation Manual for DPI port locations.	Default: 2 "Analog In 2" Options: 0 "Setpoint" 1 "Analog In 1" 2 "Analog In 2" 3-8 "Reserved" 9 "MOP Level" 10 "Reserved" 11 "Preset Spd1" 12 "Preset Spd2" 13 "Preset Spd3" 14 "Preset Spd4" 15 "Preset Spd5" 16 "Preset Spd6" 17 "Preset Spd7" 18 "DPI Port 1" ⁽¹⁾ 19 "DPI Port 2" ⁽¹⁾ 20 "DPI Port 3" ⁽¹⁾ 21 "DPI Port 4" ⁽¹⁾ 22 "DPI Port 5" ⁽¹⁾	090 093																																																															
		118	[Trim Out Select] Specifies which speed references are to be trimmed and allows you to trim the speed reference based on a percentage or the frequency of the input signal. Note: Added bit 2 "Add or %" for firmware revision 3.001.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Bit 2</th> <th>Bit 1, 0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 =</td> <td>%</td> <td>Trimmed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 =</td> <td>Add</td> <td>Not Trimmed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Add or %</th> <th>Trim Ref B</th> <th>Trim Ref A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Bit 2	Bit 1, 0	1 =	%	Trimmed	0 =	Add	Not Trimmed	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Add or %	Trim Ref B	Trim Ref A	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		117 119 120
		Value	Bit 2	Bit 1, 0																																																																
		1 =	%	Trimmed																																																																
		0 =	Add	Not Trimmed																																																																
		Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Add or %	Trim Ref B	Trim Ref A																																																	
		Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0																																																	
		Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																		
		119	[Trim Hi] Scales the upper value of the [Trim In Select] selection when the source is an analog input.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: -/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 1 RPM	079 082 117																																																															
		120	[Trim Lo] Scales the lower value of the [Trim In Select] selection when the source is an analog input.	Default: 0.0 Hz Min/Max: -/+ [Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz 1 RPM	0791 17																																																															
Important: Parameters in the Slip Comp Group are used to enable and tune the Slip Compensation Regulator. In order to allow the Slip Compensation Regulator to control drive operation, parameter 080 [Feedback Select] must be set to 1 "Slip Comp".																																																																				
Slip Comp		121	[Slip RPM @ FLA] Sets the amount of compensation to drive output at motor FLA.	Default: Based on [Motor NP RPM] Min/Max: 0.0/1200.0 RPM Units: 0.1 RPM	061 080 123																																																															
		123	[Slip RPM Meter] Displays the present amount of adjustment being applied as slip compensation.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+300.0 RPM Units: 0.1 RPM	080 121																																																															




File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																				
SPEED COMMAND	Process PI	124	[PI Configuration] Sets configuration of the PI regulator. Note: Added bit 9 “% of Ref” for firmware revision 3.001. 1 = Enabled 0 = Disabled		124 thru 138 																																																				
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>% of Ref</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Anti-Wind Up</th> <th>Stop Mode</th> <th>Feedback Sqrt</th> <th>Zero Clamp</th> <th>Ramp Ref</th> <th>Pload Mode</th> <th>Invert Error</th> <th>Excl Mode</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	% of Ref	Reserved	Anti-Wind Up	Stop Mode	Feedback Sqrt	Zero Clamp	Ramp Ref	Pload Mode	Invert Error	Excl Mode	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
		Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	% of Ref	Reserved	Anti-Wind Up	Stop Mode	Feedback Sqrt	Zero Clamp	Ramp Ref	Pload Mode	Invert Error	Excl Mode																																							
		Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																							
		Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																							
		125	[PI Control] Controls the PI regulator. 1 = Enabled 0 = Disabled		080 																																																				
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>PI Reset</th> <th>PI Hold</th> <th>PI Enable</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PI Reset	PI Hold	PI Enable	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
		Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PI Reset	PI Hold	PI Enable																																							
		Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0																																							
		Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																							
126	[PI Reference Sel] Selects the source of the PI reference.	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1, 2, 3-8, 9, 10, 11-17, 18-22	“PI Setpoint” “PI Setpoint” “Analog In 1” “Analog In 2” “Reserved” “MOP Level” “Master Ref” “Preset Spd1-7” “DPI Port 1-5”	124 thru 138 																																																					
127	[PI Setpoint] Provides an internal fixed value for process setpoint when [PI Reference Sel] is set to “PI Setpoint.”	Default: 50.0% Min/Max: –/+100.0% of Maximum Process Value Units: 0.1%		124 thru 138																																																					
128	[PI Feedback Sel] Selects the source of the PI feedback.	Default: 2 Options: See [PI Reference Sel] .	“Analog In 2” See [PI Reference Sel] .	124 thru 138																																																					
129	[PI Integral Time] Time required for the integral component to reach 100% of [PI Error Meter]. Not functional when the PI Hold bit of [PI Control] = “1” (enabled).	Default: 2.0 Secs Min/Max: 0.00/100.00 Secs Units: 0.01 Secs		124 thru 138																																																					
130	[PI Prop Gain] Sets the value for the PI proportional component. PI Error x PI Prop Gain = PI Output	Default: 1.0 Min/Max: 0.00/100.00 Units: 0.01		124 thru 138																																																					
131	[PI Lower Limit] Sets the lower limit of the PI output.	Default: –[Maximum Freq] 100% Min/Max: –/+800.0% Units: 0.1%		079 124 thru 138																																																					
132	[PI Upper Limit] Sets the upper limit of the PI output.	Default: +[Maximum Freq] 100% Min/Max: –/+800.0% Units: 0.1%		079 124 thru 138																																																					


File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																						
SPEED COMMAND	Process PI	133	[PI Preload] Sets the value used to preload the integral component on start or enable.	Default: 0.0 Hz 100% Min/Max: -/+800.0% Units: 0.1%	079 124 thru 138																																																						
		134	[PI Status] Status of the Process PI regulator. 1 = Condition True 0 = Condition False	Read Only	124 thru 138																																																						
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>PI InLimit</th> <th>PI Reset</th> <th>PI Hold</th> <th>PI Enabled</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PI InLimit	PI Reset	PI Hold	PI Enabled	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
		Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PI InLimit	PI Reset	PI Hold	PI Enabled																																								
		Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0																																								
		Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																									
		135	[PI Ref Meter] Present value of the PI reference signal.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+100.0% Units: 0.1%	124 thru 138																																																						
		136	[PI Fdback Meter] Present value of the PI feedback signal.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+100.0% Units: 0.1%	124 thru 138																																																						
		137	[PI Error Meter] Present value of the PI error.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+100.0% Units: 0.1%	124 thru 138																																																						
		138	[PI Output Meter] Present value of the PI output.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+100.0 Hz -/+100.0% Units: 0.1 Hz 0.1%	124 thru 138																																																						
		460	[PI Reference Hi] Scales the upper value of [PI Reference Sel] of the source.	Default: 100.0% Min/Max: -/+100.0% Units: 0.1%																																																							
		461	[PI Reference Lo] Scales the lower value of [PI Reference Sel] of the source.	Default: -100.0% Min/Max: -/+100.0% Units: 0.1%																																																							
		462	[PI Feedback Hi] Scales the upper value of [PI Feedback] of the source.	Default: 100.0% Min/Max: -/+100.0% Units: 0.1%																																																							
463	[PI Feedback Lo] Scales the lower value of [PI Feedback] of the source.	Default: 0.0% Min/Max: -/+100.0% Units: 0.1%																																																									
464	[PI Output Gain] Sets the gain factor for [PI Output Meter]. Note: Added for firmware revision 3.001.	Default: 1.000 Min/Max: -/+8.000 Units: 0.001	138																																																								



Dynamic Control File

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related
DYNAMIC CONTROL	Ramp Rates	140	[Accel Time 1]	Default: 10.0 Secs	142
		141	[Accel Time 2]	10.0 Secs	143
			Sets rate of accel for all speed increases. $\frac{\text{Max Speed}}{\text{Accel Time}} = \text{Accel Rate}$	Min/Max: 0.1/3276.7 Secs Units: 0.1 Secs	146 361 thru 366
	Ramp Rates	142	[Decel Time 1]	Default: 10.0 Secs	140
		143	[Decel Time 2]	10.0 Secs	141
			Sets rate of decel for all speed decreases. $\frac{\text{Max Speed}}{\text{Decel Time}} = \text{Decel Rate}$	Min/Max: 0.1/3276.7 Secs Units: 0.1 Secs	146 361 thru 366
	Load Limits	146	[S Curve %]	Default: 0%	140
			Sets the percentage of accel or decel time that is applied to the ramp as S Curve. Time is added, 1/2 at the beginning and 1/2 at the end of the ramp.	Min/Max: 0/100% Units: 1%	thru 143
		147	[Current Lmt Sel] 	Default: 0 "Cur Lim Val"	146
		Selects the source for the adjustment of current limit (i.e. parameter, analog input, etc.).	Options: 0 "Cur Lim Val" 1 "Analog In 1" 2 "Analog In 2"	149	
		148	[Current Lmt Val]	Default: Based on Drive Rating	147
		Defines the current limit value when [Current Lmt Sel] = "Cur Lim Val."	Min/Max: Based on Drive Rating Units: 0.1 Amps	149	
		149	[Current Lmt Gain]	Default: 10000	147
		Sets the responsiveness of the current limit.	Min/Max: 0/32767 Units: 1	148	
		150	[Drive OL Mode]	Default: 3 "Both-PWM 1st"	
	Selects drive response to increasing drive temperature.	Options: 0 "Reserved" 1 "Reduce Clim" 2 "Reserved" 3 "Both-PWM 1st"			
	151	[PWM Frequency]	Default: 1.5 kHz or 2 kHz based on Drive Rating		
	Sets the carrier frequency for the PWM output. Drive derating may occur at higher carrier frequencies.	Min/Max: 1/Based on Drive Rating Units: 1 kHz			
	152	[Droop RPM @ FLA]	Default: 0.0 RPM		
	Selects amount of droop that the speed reference is reduced when at full load torque. Zero disables the droop function. Important: Selecting "Slip Comp" with parameter 080 in conjunction with parameter 152, may produce undesirable results.	Min/Max: 0.0/200.0 RPM Units: 0.1 RPM			
Stop/Brake Modes	145	[DB While Stopped] 	Default: 0 "Disabled"		
Enables/disables dynamic brake operation when drive is stopped. DB may operate if input voltage becomes too high.	Options: 0 "Disabled" 1 "Enabled"				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disabled = DB will <u>not</u> operate when the drive is stopped. Enabled = DB may operate whenever drive is energized. Notes: This parameter is used for frame 9 drives only. Added for firmware revision 3.001.					

File Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related	
DYNAMIC CONTROL Stop/Brake Modes	155	[Stop/Brk Mode A]	Default: 1 Options: 0	157	
	156	[Stop/Brk Mode B] Active stop mode. [Stop Mode A] is active unless [Stop Mode B] is selected by inputs. ⁽¹⁾ Refer to Stop Modes on page 101 for important information. ⁽²⁾ When using options 1 or 2, refer to the Attention statements at [DC Brake Level].	Default: 0 Options: 0 1 2 3	158 159 	
	157	[DC Brake Lvl Sel] Selects the source for [DC Brake Level].	Default: 0 Options: 0 1 2	155 156 158 159	
	158	[DC Brake Level] Defines the DC brake current level injected into the motor when "DC Brake" is selected as a stop mode. The DC braking voltage used in this function is created by a PWM algorithm and may not generate the smooth holding force needed for some applications.	Default: Based on the Drive Rating Min/Max: 0/[Rated Amps] Units: 0.1 Amps		
			 ATTENTION: If a hazard of injury due to movement of equipment or material exists, an auxiliary mechanical braking device must be used.  ATTENTION: This feature should not be used with synchronous or permanent magnet motors. Motors may be demagnetized during braking.		
	159	[DC Brake Time] Sets the amount of time DC brake current is "injected" into the motor.	Default: 0.0 Secs Min/Max: 0.0/90.0 Secs Units: 0.1 Secs	155 thru 158 	
	160	[Bus Reg Ki] Sets the responsiveness of the bus regulator.	Default: Based on Drive Rating Min/Max: 0/5000 Units: 1	161 162	
	161 162	[Bus Reg Mode A] [Bus Reg Mode B]  Sets the method and sequence of the DC bus voltage regulator. Choices are dynamic brake, frequency adjust or both. Options 2 & 3 only appear when a dynamic brake is installed in the drive. Dynamic Brake Setup: If a dynamic brake resistor is connected to the drive, both of these parameters must be set to either option 2 or 3. Refer to the Attention statement on page 8 for important information on bus regulation.	Default: 1 0 Options: 0 1 2 3	160 163 	
			 ATTENTION: The drive does not offer protection for externally mounted brake resistors. A risk of fire exists if external braking resistors are not protected. External resistor packages must be self-protected from over temperature or the protective circuit shown in Figure 3 on page 87 (or equivalent) must be supplied.		
163	[DB Resistor Type] Selects whether an external DB resistor will be used. Note: Used for frame 9 drives only.	Default: 0 Options: 0 1	161 162		

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values		Related	
DYNAMIC CONTROL	Stop/Brake Modes	164	[Bus Reg Kp] Proportional gain for the bus regulator. Used to adjust regulator response.	Default: 0/10000 Min/Max: 1 Units: 1	Based on Drive Rating		
		165	[Bus Reg Kd] Derivative gain for the bus regulator. Used to control regulator overshoot.	Default: 122 Min/Max: 0/10000 Units: 1			
		465	[Fan Control] Enables/Disables the drive cooling fan control. "Disabled" = Drive cooling fan control off - fan(s) always runs "Enabled" = Drive cooling fan control on - the cooling fan(s) stops if the drive is stopped and the heatsink temperature is below 55° C for 60 seconds Note: Added for firmware revision 4.001. Changed the default value to 1 "Enabled" for firmware revision 6.001.	Default: 1 Options: 0 1	"Enabled" "Disabled" "Enabled"		
	Restart Modes	167	[Powerup Delay] Defines the programmed delay time, in seconds, before a start command is accepted after a power up.	Default: 0.0 Secs Min/Max: 0.0/30.0 Secs Units: 0.1 Secs			
		168	[Start At PowerUp] Enables/disables a feature to issue a Start or Run command and automatically resume running at commanded speed after drive input power is restored. Requires a digital input configured for Run or Start and a valid start contact.	Default: 0 Options: 0 1	"Disabled" "Disabled" "Enabled"		
		 ATTENTION: Equipment damage and/or personal injury may result if this parameter is used in an inappropriate application. Do not use this function without considering applicable local, national and international codes, standards, regulations or industry guidelines.					
		169	[Flying Start En] Enables/disables the function which reconnects to a spinning motor at actual RPM when a start command is issued.	Default: 0 Options: 0 1	"Disabled" "Disabled" "Enabled"		
	174	[Auto Rstrt Tries] Sets the maximum number of times the drive attempts to reset a fault and restart.	Default: 0 Min/Max: 0/9 Units: 1		175		
	 ATTENTION: Equipment damage and/or personal injury may result if this parameter is used in an inappropriate application. Do not use this function without considering applicable local, national and international codes, standards, regulations or industry guidelines.						
	175	[Auto Rstrt Delay] Sets the time between restart attempts when [Auto Rstrt Tries] is set to a value other than zero.	Default: 1.0 Secs Min/Max: 0.5/30.0 Secs Units: 0.1 Secs		174		

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values		Related																									
DYNAMIC CONTROL	Restart Modes	178	<p>[Sleep Wake Mode]</p> <p>Enables/disables the Sleep/Wake function. Important: When enabled, the following conditions must be met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A proper minimum value must be programmed for [Sleep Level]. A speed reference must be selected in [Speed Ref A Sel]. At least one of the following must be programmed (and input closed) in [Digital Inx Sel]; "Enable," "Stop=CF," "Run," "Run Forward" "Run Reverse." <p>Note: Option 2 was added for firmware revision 2.001.</p>	Default:	0	"Disabled"	168																								
				Options:	0	"Disabled"	7																								
					1	"Direct" (Enabled)																									
					2	"Invert"																									
		 <p>ATTENTION: Enabling the Sleep Wake function can cause unexpected machine operation during the Wake mode. Equipment damage and/or personal injury can result if this parameter is used in an inappropriate application. Do Not use this function without considering the table below and applicable local, national & international codes, standards, regulations or industry guidelines.</p>																													
		Conditions Required to Start Drive ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾																													
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Input</th> <th>After Power-Up</th> <th>After a Drive Fault</th> <th colspan="2">After a Stop Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td><i>Reset by Stop-CF, HIM or TB</i></td> <td><i>Reset by Clear Faults (TB)</i></td> <td><i>HIM or TB</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stop</td> <td>Stop Closed Wake Signal</td> <td>Stop Closed Wake Signal New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾</td> <td>Stop Closed Wake Signal</td> <td>Stop Closed Analog Sig. > Sleep Level ⁽⁶⁾ New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enable</td> <td>Enable Closed Wake Signal ⁽⁴⁾</td> <td>Enable Closed Wake Signal New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾</td> <td>Enable Closed Wake Signal</td> <td>Enable Closed Analog Sig. > Sleep Level ⁽⁶⁾ New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Run Run For. Run Rev.</td> <td>Run Closed Wake Signal</td> <td>New Run Cmd. ⁽⁵⁾ Wake Signal</td> <td>Run Closed Wake Signal</td> <td>New Run Cmd. ⁽⁵⁾ Wake Signal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Input	After Power-Up	After a Drive Fault	After a Stop Command				<i>Reset by Stop-CF, HIM or TB</i>	<i>Reset by Clear Faults (TB)</i>	<i>HIM or TB</i>	Stop	Stop Closed Wake Signal	Stop Closed Wake Signal New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾	Stop Closed Wake Signal	Stop Closed Analog Sig. > Sleep Level ⁽⁶⁾ New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾	Enable	Enable Closed Wake Signal ⁽⁴⁾	Enable Closed Wake Signal New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾	Enable Closed Wake Signal	Enable Closed Analog Sig. > Sleep Level ⁽⁶⁾ New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾	Run Run For. Run Rev.	Run Closed Wake Signal	New Run Cmd. ⁽⁵⁾ Wake Signal
Input	After Power-Up	After a Drive Fault	After a Stop Command																												
		<i>Reset by Stop-CF, HIM or TB</i>	<i>Reset by Clear Faults (TB)</i>	<i>HIM or TB</i>																											
Stop	Stop Closed Wake Signal	Stop Closed Wake Signal New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾	Stop Closed Wake Signal	Stop Closed Analog Sig. > Sleep Level ⁽⁶⁾ New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾																											
Enable	Enable Closed Wake Signal ⁽⁴⁾	Enable Closed Wake Signal New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾	Enable Closed Wake Signal	Enable Closed Analog Sig. > Sleep Level ⁽⁶⁾ New Start or Run Cmd. ⁽⁴⁾																											
Run Run For. Run Rev.	Run Closed Wake Signal	New Run Cmd. ⁽⁵⁾ Wake Signal	Run Closed Wake Signal	New Run Cmd. ⁽⁵⁾ Wake Signal																											
<p>(1) When power is cycled, if all conditions are present after power is restored, restart will occur.</p> <p>(2) The drive only starts after Sleep Wake Mode is "enabled" and a valid signal is received.</p> <p>(3) The active speed reference is determined as explained in "Reference Control" in the Installation Manual. The Sleep/Wake function and the speed reference may be assigned to the same input.</p> <p>(4) Command must be issued from HIM, TB or network.</p> <p>(5) Run Command must be cycled.</p> <p>(6) Signal does not need to be greater than wake level.</p>																															
		179	<p>[Sleep Wake Ref]</p> <p>Selects the source of the input controlling the Sleep Wake function.</p>	Default:	2	"Analog In 2"																									
				Options:	1	"Analog In 1"																									
					2	"Analog In 2"																									
					3-6	"Reserved"																									
		180	<p>[Wake Level]</p> <p>Defines the analog input level that will start the drive.</p>	Default:	6.000 mA, 6.000 Volts		181																								
				Min/Max:	[Sleep Level]/20.000 mA 10.000 Volts																										
				Units:	0.001 mA 0.001 Volts																										
		181	<p>[Wake Time]</p> <p>Defines the amount of time at or above [Wake Level] before a Start is issued.</p>	Default:	0.0 Secs		180																								
				Min/Max:	0.0/1000.0 Secs																										
				Units:	0.1 Secs																										
		182	<p>[Sleep Level]</p> <p>Defines the analog input level that will stop the drive.</p>	Default:	5.000 mA, 5.000 Volts		183																								
				Min/Max:	4.000 mA/[Wake Level] 0.000 Volts/[Wake Level]																										
				Units:	0.001 mA 0.001 Volts																										
		183	<p>[Sleep Time]</p> <p>Defines the amount of time at or below [Sleep Level] before a Stop is issued.</p>	Default:	0.0 Secs		182																								
				Min/Max:	0.0/1000.0 Secs																										
				Units:	0.1 Secs																										

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related
DYNAMIC CONTROL	Power Loss	184	<p>[Power Loss Mode]</p> <p>Sets the reaction to a loss of input power. Power loss is recognized when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC bus voltage is $\leq 73\%$ of [DC Bus Memory] and [Power Loss Mode] is set to "Coast". DC bus voltage is $\leq 82\%$ of [DC Bus Memory] and [Power Loss Mode] is set to "Decel". 	Default: 0 "Coast" Options: 0 "Coast" 1 "Decel" 2 "Continue"	013 185
		185	<p>[Power Loss Time]</p> <p>Sets the time that the drive will remain in power loss mode before a fault is issued.</p>	Default: 0.5 Secs Min/Max: 0.0/60.0 Secs Units: 0.1 Secs	184
		186	<p>[Power Loss Volts]</p> <p>Sets the level at which the [Power Loss Mode] selection will occur.</p> <p>The drive can use the percentages referenced in [Power Loss Mode] or a trigger point can be set at [Power Loss Volts]. A digital input (programmed to "29, Pwr Loss Lvl") is used to toggle between fixed percentages and the [Power Loss Volts] level.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  <p>ATTENTION: Drive damage can occur if proper input impedance is not provided as explained below. If the value for [Power Loss Volts] is less than 82% of the nominal DC bus voltage, the user must provide a minimum line impedance to limit inrush current when the power line recovers. The input impedance should be equal to or greater than the equivalent of a 5% transformer with a VA rating 5 times the drives input VA rating.</p> </div>	Default: Based on Drive Rated Volts Min/Max: 170.0/780.0 VDC Units: 0.1 VDC	
		189	<p>[Shear Pin Time]</p> <p>Sets the time that the drive is at or above current limit before a fault occurs. Zero disables this feature.</p> <p>Note: Added for firmware revision 3.001.</p>	Default: 0.0 Secs Min/Max: 0.0/30.0 Secs Units: 0.1 Secs	238

Utility File

File Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																						
UTILITY	Direction Config	190	<p>[Direction Mode]</p> <p>Selects the method for changing drive direction.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Mode</th> <th>Direction Change</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Unipolar</td> <td>Drive Logic</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bipolar</td> <td>Sign of Reference</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reverse Dis</td> <td>Not Changeable</td> </tr> </table>	Mode	Direction Change	Unipolar	Drive Logic	Bipolar	Sign of Reference	Reverse Dis	Not Changeable	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1, 2	"Unipolar" "Unipolar" "Bipolar" "Reverse Dis"	320 327 361 366																																												
		Mode	Direction Change																																																							
	Unipolar	Drive Logic																																																								
	Bipolar	Sign of Reference																																																								
	Reverse Dis	Not Changeable																																																								
HIM Ref Config	192	<p>[Save HIM Ref]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bit 0 "Save HIM Ref" enables a feature to save the present frequency reference value issued by the HIM to Drive memory on power loss. Value is restored to the HIM on power up. Bit 1 "Manual Mode" enables the HIM to control the Speed Reference only or the Speed Reference, Start and Jog in Manual mode, including two-wire control. <p>Note: Bit 1 "Manual Mode" was added for firmware revision 4.001.</p> <p><i>Save HIM Ref</i> 1 = Enabled 0 = Disabled</p> <p><i>Manual Mode</i> 1 = HIM controls Reference, Start, and Jog 0 = HIM controls only the Reference</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Manual Mode</th> <th>Save HIM Ref</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>0</td><td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Manual Mode	Save HIM Ref	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	1	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0		
	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Manual Mode	Save HIM Ref																																								
	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	1																																								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0																																									
MOP Config	193	<p>[Man Ref Preload]</p> <p>Enables/disables a feature to automatically load the present "Auto" frequency reference value into the HIM when "Manual" is selected. Allows smooth speed transition from "Auto" to "Manual."</p>	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1	"Disabled" "Disabled" "Enabled"																																																						
	194	<p>[Save MOP Ref]</p> <p>Enables/disables the feature that saves the present MOP frequency reference at power down or at stop.</p> <p>1 = Save at power down 0 = Do not save</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>At Stop</th> <th>At Powr Down</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	At Stop	At Powr Down	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0		
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	At Stop	At Powr Down																																									
Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0																																									
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0																																									
Drive Memory	195	<p>[MOP Rate]</p> <p>Sets rate of change of the MOP reference in response to a digital input.</p>	Default: 1.0 Hz/s 30.0 RPM/s Min/Max: 0.2/[Maximum Speed] 6.0/[Maximum Speed] Units: 0.1 Hz/s 0.1 RPM/s																																																							
		<p>[Param Access Lvl]</p> <p>Selects the parameter display level viewable on the HIM.</p> <p>Basic = Reduced parameter set Advanced = Full parameter set</p>	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1, 2	"Basic" "Basic" "Advanced" "Reserved"																																																						

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related	
UTILITY	Drive Memory	197	<p>[Reset To Defaults]</p> <p>Resets parameters to the factory defaults except parameters [Mtr NP Pwr Units], [Speed Units], [Language], and [Param Access Lvl] (parameters 46, 79, 196 and 201).</p> <p>Important: The drive will reset after a reset to defaults.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 "Ready" - resets all affected parameters to the factory default based on the value of [Voltage Class]. 2 "Low Voltage" and 3 "High Voltage" will set [Voltage Class] to "low" or "high" voltage setting, respectively, then reset the parameters to the factory default based on the value of [Voltage Class]. 	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1, 2, 3	"Ready" "Ready" "Factory" "Low Voltage" "High Voltage"	041 thru 045 047 055 062 063 thru 072 082 148 158 202
		198	<p>[Load Frm Usr Set]</p> <p>Loads a previously saved set of parameter values from a selected user set location in drive nonvolatile memory to active drive memory.</p>	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1, 2, 3	"Ready" "Ready" "User Set 1" "User Set 2" "User Set 3"	199
		199	<p>[Save To User Set]</p> <p>Saves the parameter values in active drive memory to a user set in drive nonvolatile memory.</p>	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1, 2, 3	"Ready" "Ready" "User Set 1" "User Set 2" "User Set 3"	198
		200	<p>[Reset Meters]</p> <p>Resets selected meters to zero.</p>	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1, 2	"Ready" "Ready" "MWh" "Elapsed Time"	
		201	<p>[Language]</p> <p>Selects the display language when using an LCD HIM. This parameter is not functional with an LED HIM. Options 6, 8 and 9 are "Reserved."</p>	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10	"Not Selected" "Not Selected" "English" "Francais" "Español" "Italiano" "Deutsch" "Português" "Nederlands"	
		202	<p>[Voltage Class]</p> <p>Displays the last "Reset to Defaults" operation.</p>	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1	Read Only "Low Voltage" "High Voltage"	
		203	<p>[Drive Checksum]</p> <p>Provides a checksum value that indicates whether or not a change in drive programming has occurred.</p>	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0/65535 Units: 1		

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																																							
UTILITY	Drive Memory	204	<p>[Dyn UsrSet Cnfg]</p> <p>Enables/Disables dynamic selection of user parameter sets. Important: In dynamic mode, changes to the parameters are not saved to nonvolatile storage. Switching user sets restores the values last saved before enabling dynamic mode. Note: Added for firmware revision 4.001. <i>Dynamic Mode</i> 1 = Enabled 0 = Disabled <i>Control Source</i> 1 = [Dyn UserSet Sel] 0 = Digital Inputs</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Ctrl Source</th> <th>Dynamic Mode</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Ctrl Source	Dynamic Mode	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																	
		Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Ctrl Source	Dynamic Mode																																																								
		Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0																																																								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																												
205	<p>[Dyn UsrSet Sel]</p> <p>Selects user set if [Dyn UsrSet Cnfg] = 0000000000000011. Important: All digital input selections (parameters 361...366) must be identical in all three user sets for proper Dynamic User Set operation (even if only two sets are used). Note: Added for firmware revision 4.001. 1 = Enabled 0 = Disabled</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UserSet Sel2</th> <th>UserSet Sel1</th> <th>User Set Active</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>User Set 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>User Set 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>User Set 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>User Set 4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UserSet Sel2	UserSet Sel1	User Set Active	0	0	User Set 1	0	1	User Set 2	1	0	User Set 3	1	1	User Set 4	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>UserSet Sel2</th> <th>UserSet Sel1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	UserSet Sel2	UserSet Sel1	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
UserSet Sel2	UserSet Sel1	User Set Active																																																																										
0	0	User Set 1																																																																										
0	1	User Set 2																																																																										
1	0	User Set 3																																																																										
1	1	User Set 4																																																																										
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	UserSet Sel2	UserSet Sel1																																																										
Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0																																																										
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																												
		206	<p>[Dyn UserSet Actv]</p> <p>Indicates the active user set and if the operation is dynamic or normal. Note: Added for firmware revision 4.001. 1 = Condition True 0 = Condition False</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>User Set 3</th> <th>User Set 2</th> <th>User Set 1</th> <th>Dynamic Mode</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	User Set 3	User Set 2	User Set 1	Dynamic Mode	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																			
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	User Set 3	User Set 2	User Set 1	Dynamic Mode																																																											
Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0																																																											
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																												

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																																																																																																																																
UTILITY	Diagnostics	209	<p>[Drive Status 1]</p> <p>Present operating condition of the drive. 1 = Condition True 0 = Condition False</p>	Read Only	210																																																																																																																																																																
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Spd Ref ID 3 ⁽²⁾</th> <th>Spd Ref ID 2 ⁽²⁾</th> <th>Spd Ref ID 1 ⁽²⁾</th> <th>Spd Ref ID 0 ⁽²⁾</th> <th>Local ID 2 ⁽¹⁾</th> <th>Local ID 1 ⁽¹⁾</th> <th>Local ID 0 ⁽¹⁾</th> <th>At Speed</th> <th>Faulted</th> <th>Alarm</th> <th>Decelerating</th> <th>Accelerating</th> <th>Actual Dir</th> <th>Command Dir</th> <th>Active</th> <th>Ready</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Spd Ref ID 3 ⁽²⁾	Spd Ref ID 2 ⁽²⁾	Spd Ref ID 1 ⁽²⁾	Spd Ref ID 0 ⁽²⁾	Local ID 2 ⁽¹⁾	Local ID 1 ⁽¹⁾	Local ID 0 ⁽¹⁾	At Speed	Faulted	Alarm	Decelerating	Accelerating	Actual Dir	Command Dir	Active	Ready	Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																																																																													
			Spd Ref ID 3 ⁽²⁾	Spd Ref ID 2 ⁽²⁾	Spd Ref ID 1 ⁽²⁾	Spd Ref ID 0 ⁽²⁾	Local ID 2 ⁽¹⁾	Local ID 1 ⁽¹⁾	Local ID 0 ⁽¹⁾	At Speed	Faulted	Alarm	Decelerating	Accelerating	Actual Dir	Command Dir	Active	Ready																																																																																																																																																			
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																					
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Bits ⁽²⁾</th> <th>Description</th> <th colspan="3">Bits ⁽¹⁾</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <th>15</th> <th>14</th> <th>13</th> <th>12</th> <th></th> <th>11</th> <th>10</th> <th>9</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Ref A Auto</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Port 0 (TB)</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Ref B Auto</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Port 1</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Preset 2 Auto</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Port 2</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Preset 3 Auto</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Port 3</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Preset 4 Auto</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Port 4</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Preset 5 Auto</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Port 5</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Preset 6 Auto</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Port 6</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Preset 7 Auto</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>No Local Control</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>TB Manual</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Port 1 Manual</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Port 2 Manual</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Port 3 Manual</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Port 4 Manual</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Port 5 Manual</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Port 6 Manual</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Jog Ref</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Bits ⁽²⁾				Description	Bits ⁽¹⁾			Description	15	14	13	12		11	10	9		0	0	0	0	Ref A Auto	0	0	0	Port 0 (TB)	0	0	0	1	Ref B Auto	0	0	1	Port 1	0	0	1	0	Preset 2 Auto	0	1	0	Port 2	0	0	1	1	Preset 3 Auto	0	1	1	Port 3	0	1	0	0	Preset 4 Auto	1	0	0	Port 4	0	1	0	1	Preset 5 Auto	1	0	1	Port 5	0	1	1	0	Preset 6 Auto	1	1	0	Port 6	0	1	1	1	Preset 7 Auto	1	1	1	No Local Control	1	0	0	0	TB Manual					1	0	0	1	Port 1 Manual					1	0	1	0	Port 2 Manual					1	0	1	1	Port 3 Manual					1	1	0	0	Port 4 Manual					1	1	0	1	Port 5 Manual					1	1	1	0	Port 6 Manual					1	1	1	1	Jog Ref				
Bits ⁽²⁾				Description	Bits ⁽¹⁾			Description																																																																																																																																																													
15	14	13	12		11	10	9																																																																																																																																																														
0	0	0	0	Ref A Auto	0	0	0	Port 0 (TB)																																																																																																																																																													
0	0	0	1	Ref B Auto	0	0	1	Port 1																																																																																																																																																													
0	0	1	0	Preset 2 Auto	0	1	0	Port 2																																																																																																																																																													
0	0	1	1	Preset 3 Auto	0	1	1	Port 3																																																																																																																																																													
0	1	0	0	Preset 4 Auto	1	0	0	Port 4																																																																																																																																																													
0	1	0	1	Preset 5 Auto	1	0	1	Port 5																																																																																																																																																													
0	1	1	0	Preset 6 Auto	1	1	0	Port 6																																																																																																																																																													
0	1	1	1	Preset 7 Auto	1	1	1	No Local Control																																																																																																																																																													
1	0	0	0	TB Manual																																																																																																																																																																	
1	0	0	1	Port 1 Manual																																																																																																																																																																	
1	0	1	0	Port 2 Manual																																																																																																																																																																	
1	0	1	1	Port 3 Manual																																																																																																																																																																	
1	1	0	0	Port 4 Manual																																																																																																																																																																	
1	1	0	1	Port 5 Manual																																																																																																																																																																	
1	1	1	0	Port 6 Manual																																																																																																																																																																	
1	1	1	1	Jog Ref																																																																																																																																																																	
		210	<p>[Drive Status 2]</p> <p>Present operating condition of the drive. 1 = Condition True 0 = Condition False</p>	Read Only	209																																																																																																																																																																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>DPI at 500 k</th> <th>Motor Overid</th> <th>Bus Freq Reg</th> <th>Curr Limit</th> <th>AutoRst Act</th> <th>AutoRst Ctdn</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>AutoTuning</th> <th>D C Braking</th> <th>Stopping</th> <th>Jogging</th> <th>Running</th> <th>A ctive</th> <th>Ready</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Name	Reserved	Reserved	DPI at 500 k	Motor Overid	Bus Freq Reg	Curr Limit	AutoRst Act	AutoRst Ctdn	Reserved	AutoTuning	D C Braking	Stopping	Jogging	Running	A ctive	Ready	Default	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																																																																															
Name	Reserved	Reserved	DPI at 500 k	Motor Overid	Bus Freq Reg	Curr Limit	AutoRst Act	AutoRst Ctdn	Reserved	AutoTuning	D C Braking	Stopping	Jogging	Running	A ctive	Ready																																																																																																																																																					
Default	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																					
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																					
		211	<p>[Drive Alarm 1]</p> <p>Alarm conditions that currently exist in the drive. Notes: Bit 15 was added for firmware revision 2.001. Bits 7, 8, and 14 were changed to "Reserved" for firmware revision 3.001. 1 = Condition True/Enabled 0 = Condition False/Disabled</p>	Read Only	212																																																																																																																																																																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Gate Disable</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Load Loss</th> <th>Phase Loss</th> <th>Motor Therm</th> <th>Waking</th> <th>Decel Inhibit</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Heatsink Temp</th> <th>IntDBRes OH</th> <th>AngIn Loss</th> <th>Str At PwrUp</th> <th>Power Loss</th> <th>UnderVoltage</th> <th>Predchg Actv</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Name	Gate Disable	Reserved	Load Loss	Phase Loss	Motor Therm	Waking	Decel Inhibit	Reserved	Reserved	Heatsink Temp	IntDBRes OH	AngIn Loss	Str At PwrUp	Power Loss	UnderVoltage	Predchg Actv	Default	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																																																																															
Name	Gate Disable	Reserved	Load Loss	Phase Loss	Motor Therm	Waking	Decel Inhibit	Reserved	Reserved	Heatsink Temp	IntDBRes OH	AngIn Loss	Str At PwrUp	Power Loss	UnderVoltage	Predchg Actv																																																																																																																																																					
Default	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																					
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																					

File Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																			
UTILITY Diagnostics	212	<p>[Drive Alarm 2]</p> <p>Alarm conditions that currently exist in the drive. Notes: Bits 14 and 15 were added for firmware revision 2.001. Bits 8, 9 and 11 were changed to "Reserved" for firmware revision 3.001. Bit 0 was changed from "DigIn Test" to "DigIn CflctA" and bit 11 "UserSetCflct" was added for firmware revision 4.001. Bit 8 "Fan Cooling" was added for firmware revision 6.001. 1 = Condition True 0 = Condition False</p>	Read Only	211																																																			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>HDW OverTemp</th> <th>PTC Cflct</th> <th>TB Ref Cflct</th> <th>Sleep Config</th> <th>UserSetCflct</th> <th>SpdRef Cflct</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Fan Cooling</th> <th>VHz NegSlope</th> <th>MaxFrg Cflct</th> <th>NP Hz Cflct</th> <th>MtrTyp Cflct</th> <th>Bipolr Cflct</th> <th>Digin CflctC</th> <th>Digin CflctB</th> <th>Digin CflctA</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name	HDW OverTemp	PTC Cflct	TB Ref Cflct	Sleep Config	UserSetCflct	SpdRef Cflct	Reserved	Fan Cooling	VHz NegSlope	MaxFrg Cflct	NP Hz Cflct	MtrTyp Cflct	Bipolr Cflct	Digin CflctC	Digin CflctB	Digin CflctA	Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
	Name	HDW OverTemp	PTC Cflct	TB Ref Cflct	Sleep Config	UserSetCflct	SpdRef Cflct	Reserved	Fan Cooling	VHz NegSlope	MaxFrg Cflct	NP Hz Cflct	MtrTyp Cflct	Bipolr Cflct	Digin CflctC	Digin CflctB	Digin CflctA																																						
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																							
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																							
213	<p>[Speed Ref Source]</p> <p>Displays the source of the speed reference to the drive.</p>	Default: Read Only Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 "PI Output" 1 "Analog In 1" 2 "Analog In 2" 3...8 "Reserved" 9 "MOP Level" 10 "Jog Speed 1" 11 "Preset Spd1" 12 "Preset Spd2" 13 "Preset Spd3" 14 "Preset Spd4" 15 "Preset Spd5" 16 "Preset Spd6" 17 "Preset Spd7" 18 "DPI Port 1" 19 "DPI Port 2" 20 "DPI Port 3" 21 "DPI Port 4" 22 "DPI Port 5" 23 ""Reserved" 24 "Auto Tune" 25 "Jog Speed 2" 		090 093 096 101																																																			
214	<p>[Start Inhibits]</p> <p>Displays the inputs currently preventing the drive from starting. Notes: Bit 15 was added for firmware revision 2.001. Bit 14 was changed to "Reserved" for firmware revision 3.001. 1 = Inhibit True 0 = Inhibit False</p>	Read Only																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Gate Disable</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>DPI Port 5</th> <th>DPI Port 4</th> <th>DPI Port 3</th> <th>DPI Port 2</th> <th>DPI Port 1</th> <th>Digital In</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Startup Actv</th> <th>Params Reset</th> <th>Stop Assertd</th> <th>DC Bus Pchrg</th> <th>Enable</th> <th>Type2 Alarm</th> <th>Fault</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name	Gate Disable	Reserved	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Digital In	Reserved	Startup Actv	Params Reset	Stop Assertd	DC Bus Pchrg	Enable	Type2 Alarm	Fault	Default	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	Gate Disable	Reserved	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Digital In	Reserved	Startup Actv	Params Reset	Stop Assertd	DC Bus Pchrg	Enable	Type2 Alarm	Fault																																							
Default	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																							
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																							

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																				
UTILITY	Diagnostics	215	[Last Stop Source] Displays the source that initiated the most recent stop sequence. It will be cleared (set to 0) during the next start sequence.	Default: Read Only Options: 0 "Pwr Removed" 1 "DPI Port 1" 2 "DPI Port 2" 3 "DPI Port 3" 4 "DPI Port 4" 5 "DPI Port 5" 6 "Reserved" 7 "Digital In" 8 "Fault" 9 "Not Enabled" 10 "Sleep" 11 "Jog" 12 "Autotune" 13 "Precharge"	361 362 363 364 365 366																																																				
		216	[Dig In Status] Status of the digital inputs. 1 = Input Present 0 = Input Not Present	Read Only	361 thru 366																																																				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Digital In6</th> <th>Digital In5</th> <th>Digital In4</th> <th>Digital In3</th> <th>Digital In2</th> <th>Digital In1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Digital In6	Digital In5	Digital In4	Digital In3	Digital In2	Digital In1	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
		Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Digital In6	Digital In5	Digital In4	Digital In3	Digital In2	Digital In1																																							
		Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0																																							
		Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																							
		217	[Dig Out Status] Status of the digital outputs. 1 = Output Energized 0 = Output De-energized	Read Only	380 384 388 thru 380 384 388																																																				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Digital Out3</th> <th>Digital Out2</th> <th>Digital Out1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Digital Out3	Digital Out2	Digital Out1	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
		Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Digital Out3	Digital Out2	Digital Out1																																							
		Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0																																							
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																									
218	[Drive Temp] Present operating temperature of the drive power section.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/100.0% Units: 0.1%																																																							
220	[Motor OL Count] Accumulated percentage of motor overload. Continuously operating the motor over 100% of the motor overload setting will increase this value to 100% and cause a drive fault.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/100.0% Units: 0.1%	047 048																																																						
224	[Fault Frequency] Captures and displays the output speed of the drive at the time of the last fault.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/+ [Maximum Freq] Units: 0.1 Hz	079 225 thru 230																																																						
225	[Fault Amps] Captures and displays motor amps at the time of the last fault.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/[Rated Amps] × 2 Units: 0.1 Amps	224 thru 230																																																						
226	[Fault Bus Volts] Captures and displays the DC bus voltage of the drive at the time of the last fault.	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0/Max Bus Volts Units: 0.1 VDC	224 thru 230																																																						

File Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																				
UTILITY Diagnostics	227	<p>[Status 1 @ Fault]</p> <p>Captures and displays [Drive Status 1] bit pattern at the time of the last fault. 1 = Condition True 0 = Condition False</p>	Read Only	209 224 thru 230																																																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Spd Ref ID 3</th> <th>Spd Ref ID 2</th> <th>Spd Ref ID 1</th> <th>Spd Ref ID 0</th> <th>Local ID 2</th> <th>Local ID 1</th> <th>Local ID 0</th> <th>At Speed</th> <th>Faulted</th> <th>Alarm</th> <th>Decelerating</th> <th>Accelerating</th> <th>Actual Dir</th> <th>Command Dir</th> <th>Active</th> <th>Ready</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name		Spd Ref ID 3	Spd Ref ID 2	Spd Ref ID 1	Spd Ref ID 0	Local ID 2	Local ID 1	Local ID 0	At Speed	Faulted	Alarm	Decelerating	Accelerating	Actual Dir	Command Dir	Active	Ready	Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
	Name	Spd Ref ID 3	Spd Ref ID 2		Spd Ref ID 1	Spd Ref ID 0	Local ID 2	Local ID 1	Local ID 0	At Speed	Faulted	Alarm	Decelerating	Accelerating	Actual Dir	Command Dir	Active	Ready																																						
	Default	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																						
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																								
<p>[Status 2 @ Fault]</p> <p>Captures and displays [Drive Status 2] bit pattern at the time of the last fault. 1 = Condition True 0 = Condition False</p>		Read Only	210 224 thru 230																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>DPI at 500 k</th> <th>Motor OverId</th> <th>Bus-Freq Reg</th> <th>Curr Limit</th> <th>AutoRst Act</th> <th>AutoRst Crdn</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>AutoTuning</th> <th>DC Braking</th> <th>Stopping</th> <th>Jogging</th> <th>Running</th> <th>Active</th> <th>Ready</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name		Reserved	Reserved	DPI at 500 k	Motor OverId	Bus-Freq Reg	Curr Limit	AutoRst Act	AutoRst Crdn	Reserved	AutoTuning	DC Braking	Stopping	Jogging	Running	Active	Ready	Default	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	Reserved	Reserved		DPI at 500 k	Motor OverId	Bus-Freq Reg	Curr Limit	AutoRst Act	AutoRst Crdn	Reserved	AutoTuning	DC Braking	Stopping	Jogging	Running	Active	Ready																																							
Default	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																								
<p>[Alarm 1 @ Fault]</p> <p>Captures and displays [Drive Alarm 1] at the time of the last fault. Notes: Bit 15 was added for firmware revision 2.001. Bits 7, 8, and 14 were changed to "Reserved" for firmware revision 3.001. 1 = Condition True/Enabled 0 = Condition False/Disabled</p>		Read Only	211 224 thru 230																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Gate Disable</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Load Loss</th> <th>Phase Loss</th> <th>Motor Therm</th> <th>Waking</th> <th>Decel Inhibit</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Heatsink Temp</th> <th>IntDBRes OH</th> <th>Anlg in Loss</th> <th>Str At PwrUp</th> <th>Power Loss</th> <th>UnderVoltage</th> <th>Prechg Actv</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name		Gate Disable	Reserved	Load Loss	Phase Loss	Motor Therm	Waking	Decel Inhibit	Reserved	Reserved	Heatsink Temp	IntDBRes OH	Anlg in Loss	Str At PwrUp	Power Loss	UnderVoltage	Prechg Actv	Default	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	Gate Disable	Reserved		Load Loss	Phase Loss	Motor Therm	Waking	Decel Inhibit	Reserved	Reserved	Heatsink Temp	IntDBRes OH	Anlg in Loss	Str At PwrUp	Power Loss	UnderVoltage	Prechg Actv																																							
Default	0	x	0	0	0	0	0	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																								
<p>[Alarm 2 @ Fault]</p> <p>Captures and displays [Drive Alarm 2] at the time of the last fault. Note: Bits 14 and 15 were added for firmware revision 2.001. 1 = Condition True 0 = Condition False</p>		Read Only	212 224 thru 230																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>HDW OverTemp</th> <th>PTC Cflct</th> <th>TB Ref Cflct</th> <th>Sleep Config</th> <th>UserSetCflct</th> <th>SpdRefCflct</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>VHz NegSlope</th> <th>MaxFrg Cflct</th> <th>NP Hz Cflct</th> <th>MtrTyp Cflct</th> <th>Bipolr Cflct</th> <th>Digin CflctC</th> <th>Digin CflctB</th> <th>Digin CflctA</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name		HDW OverTemp	PTC Cflct	TB Ref Cflct	Sleep Config	UserSetCflct	SpdRefCflct	Reserved	Reserved	VHz NegSlope	MaxFrg Cflct	NP Hz Cflct	MtrTyp Cflct	Bipolr Cflct	Digin CflctC	Digin CflctB	Digin CflctA	Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	HDW OverTemp	PTC Cflct		TB Ref Cflct	Sleep Config	UserSetCflct	SpdRefCflct	Reserved	Reserved	VHz NegSlope	MaxFrg Cflct	NP Hz Cflct	MtrTyp Cflct	Bipolr Cflct	Digin CflctC	Digin CflctB	Digin CflctA																																							
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																								

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related	
UTILITY	Diagnostics	234	[Testpoint 1 Sel]	Default: 499		
		236	[Testpoint 2 Sel] Selects the function whose value is displayed in [Testpoint x Data]. These are internal values that are not accessible through parameters. Note: These parameters were added for future use in firmware revision 4.001.	Min/Max: 0/65535 Units: 1		
		235	[Testpoint 1 Data]	Default: Read Only		
		237	[Testpoint 2 Data] The present value of the function selected in [Testpoint x Sel]. Note: These parameters were added for future use in firmware revision 4.001.	Min/Max: -/+32767 Units: 1		
	Faults	238	[Fault Config 1] Enables/disables annunciation of the listed faults. Setting bit 14 "Fan Cooling" to 1 configures the drive for a "Non-Resetable" fault (F32 "Fan Cooling"). In this case, the drive must be powered-down and the cause of the fault must be corrected before the fault can be cleared. Setting bit 14 to "0" will configure the drive for a "Non-Configurable" alarm. In this case the drive will continue to run. Notes: Bit 9 "Load Loss" should not be changed from "0". Bit 10 was added for firmware revision 2.001. Bits 2 "Motor Stall" and 11 "Shear PNO Ac" were added for firmware revision 3.001. Bit 14 "Fan Cooling" was added for firmware revision 6.001. 1 = Enabled 0 = Disabled			
			240	[Fault Clear] Resets a fault and clears the fault queue.	Default: 0 Options: 0 1 2	"Ready" "Ready" "Clear Faults" "Clr Flt Que"
			241	[Fault Clear Mode] Enables/disables a fault reset (clear faults) attempt from any source. This does not apply to fault codes which are cleared indirectly via other actions.	Default: 1 Options: 0 1	"Enabled" "Disabled" "Enabled"
			242	[Power Up Marker] Elapsed hours since initial drive power up. This value will rollover to 0 after the drive has been powered on for more than the max value shown. For relevance to most recent power up see [Fault x Time].	Default: Read Only Min/Max: 0.0000/429496.7295 Hr Units: 0.1 Hr	244 246 248 250 252 254 256 258



File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related
UTILITY	Faults	243	[Fault 1 Code]	Default: Read Only	
		245	[Fault 2 Code]	Min/Max: 0/65535	
		247	[Fault 3 Code]	Units: 0	
		249	[Fault 4 Code]		
		251	[Fault 5 Code]		
		253	[Fault 6 Code]		
		255	[Fault 7 Code]		
		257	[Fault 8 Code]		
				A code that represents the fault that tripped the drive. The codes will appear in these parameters in the order they occur ([Fault 1 Code] = the most recent fault). See Fault and Alarm Descriptions on page 64 for a list of fault and alarm codes and the corresponding descriptions and possible actions.	
		244	[Fault 1 Time]	Default: Read Only	242
		246	[Fault 2 Time]	Min/Max: 0.0000/429496.7295 Hr	
		248	[Fault 3 Time]	Units: 0.0001 Hr	
		250	[Fault 4 Time]		
		252	[Fault 5 Time]		
		254	[Fault 6 Time]		
		256	[Fault 7 Time]		
		258	[Fault 8 Time]		
				The time between initial drive power up and the occurrence of the associated trip fault. Can be compared to [Power Up Marker] for the time from the most recent power up. [Fault x Time] – [Power Up Marker] = Time difference to the most recent power up. A negative value indicates fault occurred before most recent power up. A positive value indicates fault occurred after most recent power up.	
		543	[Fault 1 Subcode]	Default: Read Only	
		545	[Fault 2 Subcode]	Min/Max: 0/65535	
		547	[Fault 3 Subcode]	Units: 1	
		549	[Fault 4 Subcode]		
		551	[Fault 5 Subcode]		
		553	[Fault 6 Subcode]		
		555	[Fault 7 Subcode]		
		557	[Fault 8 Subcode]		
				Fault subcode. Provides additional information for certain faults. Refer to Fault and Alarm Descriptions on page 64 . Note: Added for firmware revision 4.001.	

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																			
UTILITY	Alarms	259	<p>[Alarm Config 1]</p> <p>Enables/disables alarm conditions that will initiate an active drive alarm. Note: Bits 14 and 15 were added for firmware revision 2.001. 1 = Condition True/Enabled 0 = Condition False/Disabled</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Gate Disable</th> <th>PTC Config</th> <th>Load Loss</th> <th>Phase Loss</th> <th>Motor Therm</th> <th>Waking</th> <th>Decel Inhibit</th> <th>Drv OL Lvl 2</th> <th>Drv OL Lvl 1</th> <th>Heatsink Temp</th> <th>IntDBRes OH</th> <th>Anlg in Loss</th> <th>Str At PwrUp</th> <th>Power Loss</th> <th>UnderVoltage</th> <th>Prechg Actv</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Gate Disable	PTC Config	Load Loss	Phase Loss	Motor Therm	Waking	Decel Inhibit	Drv OL Lvl 2	Drv OL Lvl 1	Heatsink Temp	IntDBRes OH	Anlg in Loss	Str At PwrUp	Power Loss	UnderVoltage	Prechg Actv	Default	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
		Name	Gate Disable	PTC Config	Load Loss	Phase Loss	Motor Therm	Waking	Decel Inhibit	Drv OL Lvl 2	Drv OL Lvl 1	Heatsink Temp	IntDBRes OH	Anlg in Loss	Str At PwrUp	Power Loss	UnderVoltage	Prechg Actv																																						
		Default	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																																						
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																								
261	<p>[Alarm Clear]</p> <p>Resets all [Alarm x Code] parameters to zero.</p>	Default: 0 Options: 0, 1	"Ready" "Ready" "Clr Alrm Que"	262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269																																																				
262	<p>[Alarm 1 Code]</p>	Default: Read Only		261																																																				
263	<p>[Alarm 2 Code]</p>	Min/Max: 0/255																																																						
264	<p>[Alarm 3 Code]</p>	Units: 1																																																						
265	<p>[Alarm 4 Code]</p>																																																							
266	<p>[Alarm 5 Code]</p>																																																							
267	<p>[Alarm 6 Code]</p>																																																							
268	<p>[Alarm 7 Code]</p>																																																							
269	<p>[Alarm 8 Code]</p> <p>A code that represents a drive alarm. The codes will appear in the order they occur (first 4 alarms in – first 4 out alarm queue). A time stamp is not available with alarms.</p>																																																							

Communication File

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																																																											
COMMUNICATION	Comm Control	271	<p>[Drive Logic Rslt]</p> <p>The final logic command resulting from the combination of all DPI and discrete inputs. This parameter has the same structure as the product-specific logic command received via DPI and is used in peer to peer communications.</p> <p>1 = Condition True 0 = Condition False</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>MOP Dec</th> <th>Spd Ref ID 2 ⁽¹⁾</th> <th>Spd Ref ID 1 ⁽¹⁾</th> <th>Spd Ref ID 0 ⁽¹⁾</th> <th>Decel 2</th> <th>Decel 1</th> <th>Accel 2</th> <th>Accel 1</th> <th>MOP Inc</th> <th>Local Control</th> <th>Reverse</th> <th>Forward</th> <th>Clear Fault</th> <th>Jog</th> <th>Start</th> <th>Stop</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Bits ⁽¹⁾</th> </tr> <tr> <th>14</th> <th>13</th> <th>12</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>No Command - Man. Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Ref A Auto</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Ref B Auto</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Preset 3 Auto</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Preset 4 Auto</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Preset 5 Auto</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Preset 6 Auto</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Preset 7 Auto</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	MOP Dec	Spd Ref ID 2 ⁽¹⁾	Spd Ref ID 1 ⁽¹⁾	Spd Ref ID 0 ⁽¹⁾	Decel 2	Decel 1	Accel 2	Accel 1	MOP Inc	Local Control	Reverse	Forward	Clear Fault	Jog	Start	Stop	Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Bits ⁽¹⁾				14	13	12	Description	0	0	0	No Command - Man. Mode	0	0	1	Ref A Auto	0	1	0	Ref B Auto	0	1	1	Preset 3 Auto	1	0	0	Preset 4 Auto	1	0	1	Preset 5 Auto	1	1	0	Preset 6 Auto	1	1	1	Preset 7 Auto	Read Only	
		Name	MOP Dec	Spd Ref ID 2 ⁽¹⁾	Spd Ref ID 1 ⁽¹⁾	Spd Ref ID 0 ⁽¹⁾	Decel 2	Decel 1	Accel 2	Accel 1	MOP Inc	Local Control	Reverse	Forward	Clear Fault	Jog	Start	Stop																																																																														
		Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																														
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																																																
Bits ⁽¹⁾																																																																																																
14	13	12	Description																																																																																													
0	0	0	No Command - Man. Mode																																																																																													
0	0	1	Ref A Auto																																																																																													
0	1	0	Ref B Auto																																																																																													
0	1	1	Preset 3 Auto																																																																																													
1	0	0	Preset 4 Auto																																																																																													
1	0	1	Preset 5 Auto																																																																																													
1	1	0	Preset 6 Auto																																																																																													
1	1	1	Preset 7 Auto																																																																																													
		272	<p>[Drive Ref Rslt]</p> <p>Present frequency reference scaled as a DPI reference for peer to peer communications. The value shown is the value prior to the accel/decel ramp and the corrections supplied by slip comp, PI, etc.</p>	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+32767 Units: 1																																																																																												
		273	<p>[Drive Ramp Rslt]</p> <p>Present frequency reference scaled as a DPI reference for peer to peer communications. The value shown is the value after the accel/decel ramp, but prior to any corrections supplied by slip comp, PI, etc.</p>	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+32767 Units: 1																																																																																												


File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																				
COMMUNICATION	Comm Control	274	[DPI Port Sel] Selects which DPI port reference value will appear in [DPI Port Value].	Default: "DPI Port 1" Options: 1 "DPI Port 1" 2 "DPI Port 2" 3 "DPI Port 3" 4 "DPI Port 4" 5 "DPI Port 5"																																																					
		275	[DPI Port Value] Value of the DPI reference selected in [DPI Port Sel].	Default: Read Only Min/Max: -/+32767 Units: 1																																																					
	Masks/Owners	Masks/Owners	276	[Logic Mask] Determines which adapters can control the drive. If the bit for an adapter is set to "0," the adapter will have no control functions except for stop. 1 = Control Permitted 0 = Control Masked		288 thru 297																																																			
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>DPI Port 6</th> <th>DPI Port 5</th> <th>DPI Port 4</th> <th>DPI Port 3</th> <th>DPI Port 2</th> <th>DPI Port 1</th> <th>Digital In</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	DPI Port 6	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Digital In	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
			Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	DPI Port 6	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Digital In																																						
			Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	1	1	1	1	1	1																																						
			Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																						
			277	[Start Mask] Controls which adapters can issue start commands.	See [Logic Mask] .	288 thru 297																																																			
			278	[Jog Mask] Controls which adapters can issue jog commands.	See [Logic Mask] .	288 thru 297																																																			
			279	[Direction Mask] Controls which adapters can issue forward/reverse direction commands.	See [Logic Mask] .	288 thru 297																																																			
			280	[Reference Mask] Controls which adapters can select an alternate reference; [Speed Ref A Sel], [Speed Ref B Sel] or [Preset Speed x].	See [Logic Mask] .	288 thru 297																																																			
			281	[Accel Mask] Controls which adapters can select [Accel Time 1] or [Accel Time 2].	See [Logic Mask] .	288 thru 297																																																			
			282	[Decel Mask] Controls which adapters can select [Decel Time 1] or [Decel Time 2].	See [Logic Mask] .	288 thru 297																																																			
			283	[Fault Clr Mask] Controls which adapters can clear a fault.	See [Logic Mask] .	288 thru 297																																																			
284	[MOP Mask] Controls which adapters can issue MOP commands to the drive.	See [Logic Mask] .	288 thru 297																																																						
285	[Local Mask] Controls which adapters are allowed to take exclusive control of drive logic commands (except stop). Exclusive "local" control can only be taken while the drive is stopped.	See [Logic Mask] .	288 thru 297																																																						

File Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values														Related				
			Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	DPI Port 6	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3		DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Digital In	
COMMUNICATION Masks/Owners	288	[Stop Owner] Adapters that are presently issuing a valid stop command. 1 = Issuing Command 0 = No Command																	Read Only	276 thru 285	
			Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
			Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
	289	[Start Owner] Adapters that are presently issuing a valid start command.																	See [Stop Owner] .	276 thru 285	
	290	[Jog Owner] Adapters that are presently issuing a valid jog command.																	See [Stop Owner] .	276 thru 285	
	291	[Direction Owner] Adapter that currently has exclusive control of direction changes.																	See [Stop Owner] .	276 thru 285	
	292	[Reference Owner] Adapter that has the exclusive control of the command frequency source selection.																	See [Stop Owner] .	276 thru 285	
	293	[Accel Owner] Adapter that has exclusive control of selecting [Accel Time 1, 2].																	See [Stop Owner] .	140 276 thru 285	
	294	[Decel Owner] Adapter that has exclusive control of selecting [Decel Time 1, 2].																	See [Stop Owner] .	142 276 thru 285	
	295	[Fault Clr Owner] Adapter that is presently clearing a fault.																	See [Stop Owner] .	276 thru 285	
296	[MOP Owner] Adapters that are currently issuing increases or decreases in MOP command frequency.																	See [Stop Owner] .	276 thru 285		
297	[Local Owner] Adapter that has requested exclusive control of all drive logic functions. If an adapter is in local lockout, all other functions (except stop) on all other adapters are locked out and non-functional. Local control can only be obtained when the drive is not running.																	See [Stop Owner] .	276 thru 285		
Datalinks	300 301	[Data In A1] - Link A Word 1 [Data In A2] - Link A Word 2  Parameter number whose value will be written from a communications device data table. Value will not be updated until drive is stopped. Refer to your communications option manual for datalink information.	Default:	0 (0 = "Disabled")																	
			Min/Max:	0/486																	
			Units:	1																	
	302 303	[Data In B1] - Link B Word 1 [Data In B2] - Link B Word 2 	See [Data In A1] - Link A Word 1 [Data In A2] - Link A Word 2 .																		

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																							
COMMUNICATIONS	DataLinks	304	[Data In C1] - Link C Word 1	See [Data In A1] - Link A Word 1 [Data In A2] - Link A Word 2.																																																								
		305	[Data In C2] - Link C Word 2																																																									
		306	[Data In D1] - Link D Word 1	See [Data In A1] - Link A Word 1 [Data In A2] - Link A Word 2.																																																								
		307	[Data In D2] - Link D Word 2																																																									
		310	[Data Out A1] - Link A Word 1	Default: 0 (0 = "Disabled") Min/Max: 0/544 Units: 1																																																								
		311	[Data Out A2] - Link A Word 2																																																									
		312	[Data Out B1] - Link B Word 1	See [Data Out A1] - Link A Word 1 [Data Out A2] - Link A Word 2.																																																								
		313	[Data Out B2] - Link B Word 2																																																									
		314	[Data Out C1] - Link C Word 1	See [Data Out A1] - Link A Word 1 [Data Out A2] - Link A Word 2.																																																								
		315	[Data Out C2] - Link C Word 2																																																									
	316	[Data Out D1] - Link D Word 1	See [Data Out A1] - Link A Word 1 [Data Out A2] - Link A Word 2.																																																									
	317	[Data Out D2] - Link D Word 2																																																										
	Security		595	[Port Mask Act]	Read Only																																																							
			Bits 0 . . . 6 indicate status for DPI port communication. Bit 15 indicates when security software is controlling the parameter. Note: Added for firmware revision 4.001 1 = Active 0 = Not Active																																																									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Security</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>DPI Port 6</th> <th>DPI Port 5</th> <th>DPI Port 4</th> <th>DPI Port 3</th> <th>DPI Port 2</th> <th>DPI Port 1</th> <th>Host</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Name	Security	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	DPI Port 6	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Host	Default	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
	Name	Security	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	DPI Port 6	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Host																																										
	Default	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																										
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																												
		596	[Write Mask Cfg]																																																									
Enables/disables write access (parameters, links, etc.) for DPI ports. Changes to this parameter only become effective when power is cycled, the drive is reset or bit 15 of parameter 597 [Write Mask Act], transitions from "1" to "0." Note: Added for firmware revision 4.001. 1 = Write Permitted 0 = Read Only																																																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>DPI Port 6</th> <th>DPI Port 5</th> <th>DPI Port 4</th> <th>DPI Port 3</th> <th>DPI Port 2</th> <th>DPI Port 1</th> <th>Digital In</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	DPI Port 6	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Digital In	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	DPI Port 6	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Digital In																																											
Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	1	1	1	1	1	1	0																																											
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																												

File Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																					
COMMUNICATIONS Security	597	<p>[Write Mask Act]</p> <p>Status of write access for DPI ports. When bit 15 is set, network security is controlling the write mask instead of parameter 596 [Write Mask Cfg]. [Write Mask Cfg]. Note: Added for firmware revision 4.001. 1 = Write Permitted 0 = Read Only</p>	Read Only																																																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Security</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>DPI Port 6</th> <th>DPI Port 5</th> <th>DPI Port 4</th> <th>DPI Port 3</th> <th>DPI Port 2</th> <th>DPI Port 1</th> <th>Host</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Name	Security	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	DPI Port 6	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Host	Default	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Security	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	DPI Port 6	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Host																																								
Default	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																									
	598	<p>[Logic Mask Act]</p> <p>Indicates status of the logic mask for DPI ports. When bit 15 is set, network security is controlling the logic mask instead of parameter 276 [Logic Mask]. Note: Added for firmware revision 4.001. 1 = Control Permitted 0 = Control Masked</p>	Read Only																																																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Security</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>DPI Port 6</th> <th>DPI Port 5</th> <th>DPI Port 4</th> <th>DPI Port 3</th> <th>DPI Port 2</th> <th>DPI Port 1</th> <th>Digital In</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Name	Security	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	DPI Port 6	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Digital In	Default	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	Security	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	DPI Port 6	DPI Port 5	DPI Port 4	DPI Port 3	DPI Port 2	DPI Port 1	Digital In																																								
Default	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																									


Inputs/Outputs File

File Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																					
INPUTS/OUTPUTS Analog Inputs	320	<p>[Anlg In Config]</p> <p> Selects the mode for the analog inputs. 1 = Current 0 = Voltage</p>		322 325 323 326																																																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>An2 0=V 1=mA</th> <th>An1 0=V 1=mA</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	An2 0=V 1=mA	An1 0=V 1=mA	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	An2 0=V 1=mA	An1 0=V 1=mA																																								
Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0																																								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																									

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																						
INPUTS/OUTPUTS	Analog Inputs	321	[Anlg In Sqr Root] Enables/disables the square root function for each input. 1 = Enable 0 = Disable																																																								
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Analog In 2</th> <th>Analog In 1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Analog In 2	Analog In 1	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0		
		Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Analog In 2	Analog In 1																																								
		Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0																																								
		Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0																																								
	322	[Analog In1 Hi]	Default:	10.000 Volt	091																																																						
	325	[Analog In2 Hi]	Min/Max:	10.000 Volt																																																							
			Sets the highest input value to the analog input x scaling block. [Anlg In Config], parameter 320 defines if this input will be -/+10V or 0-20 mA. Note: The Min. value was changed from 4.000mA to 0.000mA for firmware revision 3.001.	Units:	0.000/20.000mA -/+10.000V 0.000/10.000V 0.001 mA 0.001 Volt	092																																																					
	323	[Analog In1 Lo]	Default:	0.000 Volt	091																																																						
	326	[Analog In2 Lo]	Min/Max:	0.000 Volt																																																							
		Sets the lowest input value to the analog input x scaling block. [Anlg In Config], parameter 320 defines if this input will be -/+10V or 0-20 mA. Note: The Min. value was changed from 4.000mA to 0.000mA for firmware revision 3.001.	Units:	0.000/20.000mA -/+10.000V 0.000/10.000V 0.001 mA 0.001 Volt	092																																																						
324	[Analog In1 Loss]	Default:	0	091																																																							
327	[Analog In2 Loss]	Options:	0 "Disabled"																																																								
	Selects drive action when an analog signal loss is detected. Signal loss is defined as an analog signal less than 1V or 2mA. The signal loss event ends and normal operation resumes when the input signal level is greater than or equal to 1.5V or 3mA.	Options:	0 "Disabled"																																																								
		Options:	1 "Fault"																																																								
		Options:	2 "Hold Input"																																																								
		Options:	3 "Set Input Lo"																																																								
		Options:	4 "Set Input Hi"																																																								
		Options:	5 "Goto Preset1"																																																								
		Options:	6 "Hold OutFreq"																																																								
	Analog Outputs	340	[Anlg Out Config] Selects the mode for the analog outputs. 1 = Current 0 = Voltage																																																								
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>An2 0=V 1=mA</th> <th>An1 0=V 1=mA</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	An2 0=V 1=mA	An1 0=V 1=mA	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0		
Name		Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	An2 0=V 1=mA	An1 0=V 1=mA																																									
Default		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0																																									
Bit		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0																																									

File Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																																										
INPUTS/OUTPUTS Analog Outputs	341	[Anlg Out Absolut] Selects whether the signed value or absolute value of a parameter is used before being scaled to drive the analog output. 1 = Absolute 0 = Signed																																																																												
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Analog Out2</th> <th>Analog Out1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Analog Out2	Analog Out1	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	1	1	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																				
	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Analog Out2	Analog Out1																																																											
	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	1	1																																																											
	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																													
	342	[Analog Out1 Sel]	Default: 0	"Output Freq" (See table below)	001 002 003 004 005 006 012 135 136 137 138 220																																																																									
	345	[Analog Out2 Sel] Selects the source of the value that drives the analog output.	Options: ->																																																																											
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Options</th> <th colspan="2">[Analog Outx Lo] Value</th> <th rowspan="2">[Analog Outx Hi] Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Par 341 = Signed</th> <th>Par 341 = Absolute</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0 "Output Freq"</td> <td>-[Maximum Speed]</td> <td>0 Hz</td> <td>+ [Maximum Speed]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 "Command Freq"</td> <td>-[Maximum Speed]</td> <td>0 Hz/RPM</td> <td>+ [Maximum Speed]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 "Output Amps"</td> <td>0 Amps</td> <td>0 Amps</td> <td>200% Rated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 "Torque Amps"</td> <td>-200% Rated</td> <td>0 Amps</td> <td>200% Rated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 "Flux Amps"</td> <td>0 Amps</td> <td>0 Amps</td> <td>200% Rated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 "Output Power"</td> <td>0 kW</td> <td>0 kW</td> <td>200% Rated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 "Output Volts"</td> <td>0 Volts</td> <td>0 Volts</td> <td>120% Rated Input Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 "DC Bus Volt"</td> <td>0 Volts</td> <td>0 Volts</td> <td>200% Rated Input Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 "PI Reference"</td> <td>-100%</td> <td>0%</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 "PI Feedback"</td> <td>-100%</td> <td>0%</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 "PI Error"</td> <td>-100%</td> <td>0%</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11 "PI Output"</td> <td>-100%</td> <td>0%</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 "%Motor OL"</td> <td>0%</td> <td>0%</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13...15 "Reserved"</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16 "Speed Ref"</td> <td>- [Maximum Speed]</td> <td>0 Hz</td> <td>+ [Maximum Speed]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17...23 "Reserved"</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 "Param Cntl"</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Options	[Analog Outx Lo] Value		[Analog Outx Hi] Value	Par 341 = Signed	Par 341 = Absolute	0 "Output Freq"	-[Maximum Speed]	0 Hz	+ [Maximum Speed]	1 "Command Freq"	-[Maximum Speed]	0 Hz/RPM	+ [Maximum Speed]	2 "Output Amps"	0 Amps	0 Amps	200% Rated	3 "Torque Amps"	-200% Rated	0 Amps	200% Rated	4 "Flux Amps"	0 Amps	0 Amps	200% Rated	5 "Output Power"	0 kW	0 kW	200% Rated	6 "Output Volts"	0 Volts	0 Volts	120% Rated Input Volts	7 "DC Bus Volt"	0 Volts	0 Volts	200% Rated Input Volts	8 "PI Reference"	-100%	0%	100%	9 "PI Feedback"	-100%	0%	100%	10 "PI Error"	-100%	0%	100%	11 "PI Output"	-100%	0%	100%	12 "%Motor OL"	0%	0%	100%	13...15 "Reserved"	-	-	-	16 "Speed Ref"	- [Maximum Speed]	0 Hz	+ [Maximum Speed]	17...23 "Reserved"	-	-	-	24 "Param Cntl"	-	-	-	
	Options	[Analog Outx Lo] Value			[Analog Outx Hi] Value																																																																									
		Par 341 = Signed	Par 341 = Absolute																																																																											
0 "Output Freq"	-[Maximum Speed]	0 Hz	+ [Maximum Speed]																																																																											
1 "Command Freq"	-[Maximum Speed]	0 Hz/RPM	+ [Maximum Speed]																																																																											
2 "Output Amps"	0 Amps	0 Amps	200% Rated																																																																											
3 "Torque Amps"	-200% Rated	0 Amps	200% Rated																																																																											
4 "Flux Amps"	0 Amps	0 Amps	200% Rated																																																																											
5 "Output Power"	0 kW	0 kW	200% Rated																																																																											
6 "Output Volts"	0 Volts	0 Volts	120% Rated Input Volts																																																																											
7 "DC Bus Volt"	0 Volts	0 Volts	200% Rated Input Volts																																																																											
8 "PI Reference"	-100%	0%	100%																																																																											
9 "PI Feedback"	-100%	0%	100%																																																																											
10 "PI Error"	-100%	0%	100%																																																																											
11 "PI Output"	-100%	0%	100%																																																																											
12 "%Motor OL"	0%	0%	100%																																																																											
13...15 "Reserved"	-	-	-																																																																											
16 "Speed Ref"	- [Maximum Speed]	0 Hz	+ [Maximum Speed]																																																																											
17...23 "Reserved"	-	-	-																																																																											
24 "Param Cntl"	-	-	-																																																																											
343	[Analog Out1 Hi]	Default: 20.000 mA, 10.000 Volts	340 342 345																																																																											
346	[Analog Out2 Hi] Sets the analog output value when the source value is at maximum. Note: The Min. value was changed from 4.000 mA...0.000 mA for firmware revision 3.001.	Min/Max: 0.000/20.000 mA -/+10.000V 0.000/10.000V Units: 0.001 mA 0.001 Volt																																																																												
344	[Analog Out1 Lo]	Default: 0.000 mA, 0.000 Volts	340 342 345																																																																											
347	[Analog Out2 Lo] Sets the analog output value when the source value is at minimum. Note: The Min. value was changed from 4.000 mA...0.000 mA for firmware revision 3.001.	Min/Max: 0.000/20.000 mA -/+10.000V 0.000/10.000V Units: 0.001 mA 0.001 Volt																																																																												
354	[Anlg Out1 Scale]	Default: 0.0	342 345																																																																											
355	[Anlg Out2 Scale] Sets the high value for the range of analog output scale. Entering 0.0 will disable this scale and max scale will be used. Example: If [Analog Outx Sel] = "Commanded Freq," a value of 150 = 150% scale in place of the default 200%.	Min/Max: [Analog Outx Sel] Units: 0.1																																																																												
377	[Anlg1 Out Setpt]	Default: 0.000 mA, 0.000 Volts	342 345																																																																											
378	[Anlg2 Out Setpt] Sets the analog output value from a communication device. Example: Set [Data In Ax] to "377" (value from communication device). Then set [Analog Outx Sel] to "Param Cntl."	Min/Max: 0.000/20.000 mA -/+10.000V Units: 0.001 mA 0.001 Volt																																																																												

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																
INPUTS/OUTPUTS Digital Inputs		358	<p>[20C-DG1 Remove]</p> <p>Clears an F10 "System Fault" issued when the drive has recognized that the 20C-DG1 option board has been removed for service and has not been re-installed. The drive is designed to generate a non-resettable fault, F10 "System Fault", if the option board is removed from the drive's control. You must manually set this parameter to 1 "Remove" and then back to 0 "Ready" to clear and acknowledge the fault. Once maintenance or service is completed and the 20C-DG1 option card has been reinstalled, the drive will recognize the option card on power-up. Note: This parameter was added for firmware revision 2.001. Please refer to the PowerFlex 700H and 700S Drives Installation Manual (Frame 9...14), publication PFLEX-IN006 for more information on the 20C-DG1 option board.</p>	<p>Default: 0 "Ready"</p> <p>Options: 0 "Ready" 1 "Remove"</p>	359																																																
		359	<p>[20C-DG1 Status]</p> <p>Displays the status of the Gate Disable option board (20C-DG1) functions.</p> <p>Bit 0 = Gate Disable active Bit 1 = Thermistor input active Bit 2 = Unexpected problem in Gate Disable circuitry / inputs Bit 3 = No Gate Enable input on channel 1 Bit 4 = No Gate Enable input on channel 2 Bit 5 = Thermistor short circuit detected Bit 6 = The test pulse detected a problem in the thermistor input Bit 7 = +5V overvoltage detected on the 20C-DG1 option board Bit 8 = +5V undervoltage detected on the 20C-DG1 option board Bit 9 = The test pulse detected a problem in the Gate Disable inputs Bit 10 = ASIC trip input ETR not set, even if the Gate Disable inputs are active Bit 11 = +5V or REF voltage problem detected on the 20C-DG1 option board Bit 12 = The 20C-DG1 option board has been removed Bit 13 = The 20C-DG1 option board has an EEPROM error Bit 14 = The 20C-DG1 option board has been found by identification software Bit 15 = A system fault (unexpected hardware problem) has been generated and cannot be cleared</p> <p>Note: This parameter was added for firmware revision 2.001. 1 = True 0 = False</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Unexp HW Pro</th> <th>20C-DG1 ID 0</th> <th>20C-DG1 EEPR</th> <th>20C-DG1 Remo</th> <th>+5V Ref Prob</th> <th>ASIC Trip In</th> <th>Input Pulse</th> <th>+5V Undervol</th> <th>+5V Overvolt</th> <th>Therm Pulse</th> <th>Therm Short</th> <th>NoEnable CH2</th> <th>NoEnable CH1</th> <th>Unexp In Pro</th> <th>Therm Activ</th> <th>Gate Disable</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Unexp HW Pro	20C-DG1 ID 0	20C-DG1 EEPR	20C-DG1 Remo	+5V Ref Prob	ASIC Trip In	Input Pulse	+5V Undervol	+5V Overvolt	Therm Pulse	Therm Short	NoEnable CH2	NoEnable CH1	Unexp In Pro	Therm Activ	Gate Disable	Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Name	Unexp HW Pro	20C-DG1 ID 0	20C-DG1 EEPR	20C-DG1 Remo	+5V Ref Prob	ASIC Trip In	Input Pulse	+5V Undervol	+5V Overvolt	Therm Pulse	Therm Short	NoEnable CH2	NoEnable CH1	Unexp In Pro	Therm Activ	Gate Disable																																					
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																					
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																					

File Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																				
INPUTS/OUTPUTS Digital Inputs	361	[Digital In1 Sel]	Default: 4	"Stop – CF"																																				
	362	[Digital In2 Sel]	Default: 5	"Start"																																				
	363	[Digital In3 Sel]	Default: 18	"Auto/ Manual"																																				
	364	[Digital In4 Sel]	Default: 15	"Speed Sel 1"																																				
	365	[Digital In5 Sel]	Default: 16	"Speed Sel 2"																																				
	366	[Digital In6 Sel] ⁽⁹⁾	Default: 17	"Speed Sel 3"																																				
			Selects the function for the digital inputs. Notes: Options 36...42 are "Reserved". Added options 43 and 46 for firmware revision 3.001. Added options 41, 42, 44 and 45 for firmware revision 4.001. Added option 68 for firmware revision 5.002. ⁽¹⁾ Speed Select Inputs.	Options: 0 "Not Used" 1 "Enable" ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾ 2 "Clear Faults"(CF) ⁽²⁾ 3 "Aux Fault" 4 "Stop – CF" ⁽⁸⁾ 5 "Start" ⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾ 6 "Fwd/ Reverse" ⁽³⁾ 7 "Run" ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾ 8 "Run Forward" ⁽⁴⁾ 9 "Run Reverse" ⁽⁴⁾ 10 "Jog1" ⁽³⁾ 11 "Jog Forward" ⁽⁴⁾ 12 "Jog Reverse" ⁽⁴⁾ 13 "Stop Mode B" 14 "Bus Reg Md B" 15 "Speed Sel 1" ⁽¹⁾ 16 "Speed Sel 2" ⁽¹⁾ 17 "Speed Sel 3" ⁽¹⁾ 18 "Auto/ Manual" ⁽⁵⁾ 19 "Local" 20 "Acc2 & Dec2" 21 "Accel 2" 22 "Decel 2" 23 "MOP Inc" ⁽¹⁰⁾ 24 "MOP Dec" ⁽¹⁰⁾ 25 "Excl Link" ⁽¹⁰⁾ 26 "PI Enable" 27 "PI Hold" 28 "PI Reset" 29 "Pwr Loss Lvl" 30-33 Reserved 34 "Jog 2" 35 "PI Invert" 36-40 "Reserved" 41 "UserSet Sel1" ⁽¹⁰⁾ 42 "UserSet Sel2" ⁽¹⁰⁾ 43 "Run Level" ⁽¹¹⁾ 44 "RunFwd Level" ⁽¹¹⁾ 45 "RunRev Level" ⁽¹¹⁾ 46 "Run w/Comm" ⁽¹¹⁾ 68 "Manual/Auto" ⁽¹²⁾	100 156 162 096 141 143 195 194 124																																			
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>Auto Reference Source</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Reference A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Reference B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Preset Speed 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Preset Speed 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Preset Speed 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Preset Speed 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>Preset Speed 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Preset Speed 7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	3	2	1	Auto Reference Source	0	0	0	Reference A	0	0	1	Reference B	0	1	0	Preset Speed 2	0	1	1	Preset Speed 3	1	0	0	Preset Speed 4	1	0	1	Preset Speed 5	1	1	0	Preset Speed 6	1	1	1	Preset Speed 7	
	3	2	1	Auto Reference Source																																				
	0	0	0	Reference A																																				
	0	0	1	Reference B																																				
	0	1	0	Preset Speed 2																																				
0	1	1	Preset Speed 3																																					
1	0	0	Preset Speed 4																																					
1	0	1	Preset Speed 5																																					
1	1	0	Preset Speed 6																																					
1	1	1	Preset Speed 7																																					
		To access Preset Speed 1, set [Speed Ref x Sel] to "Preset Speed 1".																																						
		Type 2 Alarms - Some digital input programming may cause conflicts that will result in a Type 2 alarm. Example: [Digital In1 Sel] set to "5, Start" in 3-wire control and [Digital In2 Sel] set to 7 "Run" in 2-wire.																																						
		Refer to Table 1 on page 64 for information on resolving this type of conflict.																																						
		⁽²⁾ When [Digital Inx Sel] is set to option 2 "Clear Faults" the Stop button cannot be used to clear a fault condition.																																						
		⁽³⁾ Typical 3-Wire Inputs - Requires that only 3-wire functions are chosen. Including 2-wire selections will cause a type 2 alarm.																																						
		⁽⁴⁾ Typical 2-Wire Inputs - Requires that only 2-wire functions are chosen. Including 3-wire selections will cause a type 2 alarm. See Table 1 on page 64 for conflicts.																																						
		⁽⁵⁾ Auto/Manual - Refer to the Installation Manual for details.																																						
		⁽⁶⁾ Opening an "Enable" input will cause the motor to coast-to-stop, ignoring any programmed Stop modes.																																						
		⁽⁷⁾ A "Dig In ConflictB" alarm will occur if a "Start" input is programmed without a "Stop" input.																																						
		⁽⁸⁾ Refer to the Sleep Wake Mode Attention statement on page 33 .																																						
		⁽⁹⁾ A dedicated hardware enable input is available via a jumper selection. Refer to Installation Manual for further information.																																						
		⁽¹⁰⁾ Refer to [Dyn UsrSet Sel] on page 37 for selection information.																																						
		⁽¹¹⁾ Refer to Selected Option Definitions – [Analog Outx Sel], [Digital Inx Sel], [Digital Outx Sel] on page 55 .																																						
		⁽¹²⁾ The function of this value is similar to 18 "Auto/Manual", except the polarity is opposite.																																						

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related																																																						
INPUTS/OUTPUTS	Digital Outputs	379	<p>[Dig Out Setpt]</p> <p>Sets the digital output value from a communication device. Example: Set [Data In B1] to "379." The first three bits of this value will determine the setting of [Digital Outx Sel] which should be set to value 30 "Param Cntl." 1 = Output Energized 0 = Output De-energized</p>		380 384 388																																																						
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Reserved</th> <th>Net DigOut3</th> <th>Net DigOut2</th> <th>Net DigOut1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Default</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>x</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>13</td> <td>12</td> <td>11</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Net DigOut3	Net DigOut2	Net DigOut1	Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
		Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Net DigOut3	Net DigOut2	Net DigOut1																																								
		Default	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0																																								
		Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																									
		380	[Digital Out1 Sel]	Default:	1 "Fault"	381																																																					
		384	[Digital Out2 Sel]		4 "Run"	385																																																					
		388	[Digital Out3 Sel]		4 "Run"	389																																																					
			<p>Selects the drive status that will energize a (CRx) output relay.</p> <p>(1) Any relay programmed as Fault or Alarm will energize (pick up) when power is applied to drive and deenergize (drop out) when a fault or alarm exists. Relays selected for other functions will energize only when that condition exists and will deenergize when condition is removed.</p> <p>(2) Activation level is defined in [Dig Outx Level] below.</p> <p>(3) Refer to Option Definitions on page 55.</p>	Options:	1 "Fault" ⁽¹⁾ 2 "Alarm" ⁽¹⁾ 3 "Ready" 4 "Run" 5 "Forward Run" 6 "Reverse Run" 7 "Auto Restart" 8 "Powerup Run" 9 "At Speed" 10 "At Freq" ⁽²⁾ 11 "At Current" ⁽²⁾ 12 "At Torque" 13 "At Temp" ⁽²⁾ 14 "At Bus Volts" ⁽²⁾ 15 "At PI Error" ⁽²⁾ 16 "DC Braking" 17 "Curr Limit" 18 "Reserved" 19 "Motor Overld" 20 "Power Loss" 21-26 "Input 1-6 Link" 27 "PI Enable" 28 "PI Hold" 29 "Reserved" 30 "Param Cntl" ⁽³⁾	382 386 390 383 002 001 003 004 218 012 137 157 147 053 048 184																																																					

File	Group	No.	Parameter Name & Description	Values	Related	
INPUTS/OUTPUTS	Digital Outputs	Selected Option Definitions – [Analog Outx Sel], [Digital Inx Sel], [Digital Outx Sel]				
			Option	Description	Related	
			At Speed	Relay changes state when drive has reached commanded speed.	380 384 388	
			Excl Link	Links digital input to a digital output if the output is set to “Input 1...6 Link.” This does not need to be selected in the Vector option.	361 ... 366	
			Input 1-6 Link	When Digital Output 1 is set to one of these (i.e. Input 3 Link) in conjunction with Digital Input 3 set to “Excl Link,” the Digital Input 3 state (on/off) is echoed in the Digital Output 1.	380 384 388	
			MOP Dec	Decrements speed reference as long as input is closed.	361 ... 366	
			MOP Inc	Increments speed reference as long as input is closed.	361 ... 366	
			Param Cntl (A.O.)	Parameter controlled analog output allows PLC to control analog outputs through data links. Set in [Anlgx Out Setpt], par. 377...378.	342 345	
			Param Cntl (D.O.)	Parameter controlled digital output allows PLC to control digital outputs through data links. Set in [Dig Out Setpt], parameter 379.	380 384 388	
			PI Reference	Reference for PI block (see Process PI on page 93).	342 345	
			Run Level	Provides a run level input. A run level input does not require a transition for enable or fault, but does require a transition for a stop.	361 ... 366	
			RunFwd Level			
			RunRev Level			
			Run w/Comm	Allows the Comms start bit to operate like a run with the run input on the terminal block. Ownership rules apply.	361 ... 366	
				381 [Dig Out1 Level] 385 [Dig Out2 Level] 389 [Dig Out3 Level]	Default: 0.0 0.0 0.0 Min/Max: 0.0/1500.0 Units: 0.1	380 384 388
		382 [Dig Out1 OnTime] 386 [Dig Out2 OnTime] 390 [Dig Out3 OnTime]	Default: 0.00 Secs 0.00 Secs 0.00 Secs Min/Max: 0.00/163.00 Secs Units: 0.01 Secs	380 384 388		
		383 [Dig Out1 OffTime] 387 [Dig Out2 OffTime] 391 [Dig Out3 OffTime]	Default: 0.00 Secs 0.00 Secs 0.00 Secs Min/Max: 0.00/163.00 Secs Units: 0.01 Secs	380 384 388		

Parameter Name	Number	Group	Page
Motor NP FLA	042	Motor Data	2-21
Motor NP Hertz	043	Motor Data	2-21
Motor NP Power	045	Motor Data	2-21
Motor NP RPM	044	Motor Data	2-21
Motor NP Volts	041	Motor Data	2-21
Motor OL Count	220	Diagnostics	2-40
Motor OL Factor	048	Motor Data	2-22
Motor OL Hertz	047	Motor Data	2-22
Motor OL Mode	050	Motor Data	2-22
Motor Poles	049	Motor Data	2-22
Motor Type	040	Motor Data	2-21
Mtr NP Pwr Units	046	Motor Data	2-22
Output Current	003	Metering	2-20
Output Freq	001	Metering	2-20
Output Power	007	Metering	2-20
Output Powr Fctr	008	Metering	2-20
Output Voltage	006	Metering	2-20
Overspeed Limit	083	Spd Mode/Limits	2-24
Param Access Lvl	196	Drive Memory	2-35
PI Configuration	124	Process PI	2-28
PI Control	125	Process PI	2-28
PI Error Meter	137	Process PI	2-29
PI Fdbck Meter	136	Process PI	2-29
PI Feedback Hi	462	Process PI	2-29
PI Feedback Lo	463	Process PI	2-29
PI Feedback Sel	128	Process PI	2-28
PI Integral Time	129	Process PI	2-28
PI Lower Limit	131	Process PI	2-28
PI Output Meter	138	Process PI	2-29
PI Preload	133	Process PI	2-29
PI Prop Gain	130	Process PI	2-28
PI Ref Meter	135	Process PI	2-29
PI Reference Hi	460	Process PI	2-29
PI Reference Lo	461	Process PI	2-29
PI Reference Sel	126	Process PI	2-28
PI Setpoint	127	Process PI	2-28
PI Status	134	Process PI	2-29
PI Output Gain	464	Process PI	2-29
PI Upper Limit	132	Process PI	2-28
Port Mask Act	595	Security	2-48
Power Loss Volts	186	Power Loss	2-34
Power Loss Mode	184	Power Loss	2-34
Power Loss Time	185	Power Loss	2-34
Power Up Marker	242	Faults	2-42
Powerup Delay	167	Restart Modes	2-32
Preset Speed X	101-107	Discrete Speeds	2-26
PWM Frequency	151	Load Limits	2-30
Ramped Speed	022	Metering	2-20
Rated Amps	028	Drive Data	2-21
Rated kW	026	Drive Data	2-21
Rated Volts	027	Drive Data	2-21
Reference Mask	280	Masks/Owners	2-46
Reference Owner	292	Masks/Owners	2-47
Reset Meters	200	Drive Memory	2-36
Reset To Defaults	197	Drive Memory	2-36
Rev Speed Limit	454	Speed Regulator	2-25
S Curve %	146	Ramp Rates	2-30
Save HIM Ref	192	HIM Ref Config	2-35
Save MOP Ref	194	MOP Config	2-35
Save To User Set	199	Drive Memory	2-36
Shear Pin Time	189	Power Loss	2-34
Skip Freq Band	087	Spd Mode/Limits	2-24
Skip Frequency X	084-086	Spd Mode/Limits	2-24
Sleep Level	182	Restart Modes	2-33
Sleep Time	183	Restart Modes	2-33
Sleep Wake Mode	178	Restart Modes	2-33
Sleep Wake Ref	179	Restart Modes	2-33
Slip RPM @ FLA	121	Slip Comp	2-27
Slip RPM Meter	123	Slip Comp	2-27
Speed Feedback	025	Metering	2-21
Speed Ref Source	213	Diagnostics	2-39

Parameter Name	Number	Group	Page
Speed Ref X Hi	091, 094	Speed Reference	2-25
Speed Ref X Lo	092, 095	Speed Reference	2-25
Speed Ref X Sel	090, 093	Speed Reference	2-25
Speed Reference	023	Metering	2-21
Speed Units	079	Spd Mode/Limits	2-24
Speed/Torque Mod	088	Spd Mode/Limits	2-25
Start At PowerUp	168	Restart Modes	2-32
Start Inhibits	214	Diagnostics	2-39
Start Mask	277	Masks/Owners	2-46
Start Owner	289	Masks/Owners	2-47
Start/Acc Boost	069	Volts per Hertz	2-23
Status X @ Fault	227, 228	Diagnostics	2-41
Stop Owner	288	Masks/Owners	2-47
Stop/Brk Mode X	155, 156	Stop/Brake Modes	2-31
SV Boost Filter	059	Torq Attributes	2-23
TB Man Ref Hi	097	Speed Reference	2-26
TB Man Ref Lo	098	Speed Reference	2-26
TB Man Ref Sel	096	Speed Reference	2-26
Testpoint 1 Data	235	Diagnostics	2-42
Testpoint 2 Data	237	Diagnostics	2-42
Testpoint 1 Sel	234	Diagnostics	2-42
Testpoint 2 Sel	236	Diagnostics	2-42
Torque Current	004	Metering	2-20
Trim % Setpoint	116	Speed Trim	2-26
Trim Hi	119	Speed Trim	2-27
Trim In Select	117	Speed Trim	2-27
Trim Lo	120	Speed Trim	2-27
Trim Out Select	118	Speed Trim	2-27
Wake Level	180	Restart Modes	2-33
Wake Time	181	Restart Modes	2-33
Write Mask Act	597	Security	2-49
Write Mask Cfg	596	Security	2-48
Voltage Class	202	Drive Memory	2-36

Parameter List by Number

Number	Parameter Name	Group	Page	Number	Parameter Name	Group	Page
001	Output Freq	Metering	2-20	124	PI Configuration	Process PI	2-28
002	Commanded Speed	Metering	2-20	125	PI Control	Process PI	2-28
003	Output Current	Metering	2-20	126	PI Reference Sel	Process PI	2-28
004	Torque Current	Metering	2-20	127	PI Setpoint	Process PI	2-28
005	Flux Current	Metering	2-20	128	PI Feedback Sel	Process PI	2-28
006	Output Voltage	Metering	2-20	129	PI Integral Time	Process PI	2-28
007	Output Power	Metering	2-20	130	PI Prop Gain	Process PI	2-28
008	Output Powr Fctr	Metering	2-20	131	PI Lower Limit	Process PI	2-28
009	Elapsed MWh	Metering	2-20	132	PI Upper Limit	Process PI	2-28
010	Elapsed Run Time	Metering	2-20	133	PI Preload	Process PI	2-29
011	MOP Reference	Metering	2-20	134	PI Status	Process PI	2-29
012	DC Bus Voltage	Metering	2-20	135	PI Ref Meter	Process PI	2-29
013	DC Bus Memory	Metering	2-20	136	PI Fdbck Meter	Process PI	2-29
016	Analog In1 Value	Metering	2-20	137	PI Error Meter	Process PI	2-29
017	Analog In2 Value	Metering	2-20	138	PI Output Meter	Process PI	2-29
022	Ramped Speed	Metering	2-20	140, 141	Accel Time X	Ramp Rates	2-30
023	Speed Reference	Metering	2-21	142, 143	Decel Time X	Ramp Rates	2-30
024	Commanded Torque	Metering	2-21	145	DB While Stopped	Ramp Rates	2-30
025	Speed Feedback	Metering	2-21	146	S Curve %	Ramp Rates	2-30
026	Rated kW	Drive Data	2-21	147	Current Lmt Sel	Load Limits	2-30
027	Rated Volts	Drive Data	2-21	148	Current Lmt Val	Load Limits	2-30
028	Rated Amps	Drive Data	2-21	149	Current Lmt Gain	Load Limits	2-30
029	Control SW Ver	Drive Data	2-21	150	Drive OL Mode	Load Limits	2-30
040	Motor Type	Motor Data	2-21	151	PWM Frequency	Load Limits	2-30
041	Motor NP Volts	Motor Data	2-21	152	Droop RPM @ FLA	Load Limits	2-30
042	Motor NP FLA	Motor Data	2-21	155, 156	Stop/Brk Mode X	Stop/Brake Modes	2-31
043	Motor NP Hertz	Motor Data	2-21	157	DC Brk Lvl Sel	Stop/Brake Modes	2-31
044	Motor NP RPM	Motor Data	2-21	158	DC Brake Level	Stop/Brake Modes	2-31
045	Motor NP Power	Motor Data	2-21	159	DC Brake Time	Stop/Brake Modes	2-31
046	Mtr NP Pwr Units	Motor Data	2-22	160	Bus Reg Ki	Stop/Brake Modes	2-31
047	Motor OL Hertz	Motor Data	2-22	161, 162	Bus Reg Mode X	Stop/Brake Modes	2-31
048	Motor OL Factor	Motor Data	2-22	163	DB Resistor Type	Stop/Brake Modes	2-31
049	Motor Poles	Motor Data	2-22	164	Bus Reg Kp	Stop/Brake Modes	2-32
050	Motor OL Mode	Motor Data	2-22	165	Bus Reg Kd	Stop/Brake Modes	2-32
053	Motor Cntl Sel	Torq Attributes	2-22	167	Powerup Delay	Restart Modes	2-32
055	Maximum Freq	Torq Attributes	2-22	168	Start At PowerUp	Restart Modes	2-32
056	Compensation	Torq Attributes	2-22	169	Flying Start En	Restart Modes	2-32
057	Flux Up Mode	Torq Attributes	2-23	174	Auto Rstrt Tries	Restart Modes	2-32
058	Flux Up Time	Torq Attributes	2-23	175	Auto Rstrt Delay	Restart Modes	2-32
059	SV Boost Filter	Torq Attributes	2-23	178	Sleep Wake Mode	Restart Modes	2-33
061	Autotune	Torq Attributes	2-23	179	Sleep Wake Ref	Restart Modes	2-33
062	IR Voltage Drop	Torq Attributes	2-23	180	Wake Level	Restart Modes	2-33
063	Flux Current Ref	Torq Attributes	2-23	181	Wake Time	Restart Modes	2-33
069	Start/Acc Boost	Volts per Hertz	2-23	182	Sleep Level	Restart Modes	2-33
071	Break Voltage	Volts per Hertz	2-23	183	Sleep Time	Restart Modes	2-33
072	Break Frequency	Volts per Hertz	2-23	184	Power Loss Mode	Power Loss	2-34
079	Speed Units	Spd Mode/Limits	2-24	185	Power Loss Time	Power Loss	2-34
080	Feedback Select	Spd Mode/Limits	2-24	186	Power Loss Volts	Power Loss	2-34
081	Minimum Speed	Spd Mode/Limits	2-24	189	Shear Pin Time	Power Loss	2-34
082	Maximum Speed	Spd Mode/Limits	2-24	190	Direction Mode	Direction Config	2-35
083	Overspeed Limit	Spd Mode/Limits	2-24	192	Save HIM Ref	HIM Ref Config	2-35
084-086	Skip Frequency X	Spd Mode/Limits	2-24	193	Man Ref Preload	HIM Ref Config	2-35
087	Skip Freq Band	Spd Mode/Limits	2-24	194	Save MOP Ref	MOP Config	2-35
088	Speed/Torque Mod	Spd Mode/Limits	2-25	195	MOP Rate	MOP Config	2-35
090, 093	Speed Ref X Sel	Speed Reference	2-25	196	Param Access Lvl	Drive Memory	2-35
091, 094	Speed Ref X Hi	Speed Reference	2-25	197	Reset To Defaults	Drive Memory	2-36
092, 095	Speed Ref X Lo	Speed Reference	2-25	198	Load Frm Usr Set	Drive Memory	2-36
096	TB Man Ref Sel	Speed Reference	2-26	199	Save To User Set	Drive Memory	2-36
097	TB Man Ref Hi	Speed Reference	2-26	200	Reset Meters	Drive Memory	2-36
098	TB Man Ref Lo	Speed Reference	2-26	201	Language	Drive Memory	2-36
100	Jog Speed 1	Discrete Speeds	2-26	202	Voltage Class	Drive Memory	2-36
101-107	Preset Speed X	Discrete Speeds	2-26	203	Drive Checksum	Drive Memory	2-36
108	Jog Speed 2	Discrete Speeds	2-26	204	Dyn UserSet Cnfg	Drive Memory	2-37
116	Trim % Setpoint	Speed Trim	2-26	205	Dyn UserSet Sel	Drive Memory	2-37
117	Trim In Select	Speed Trim	2-27	206	Dyn UserSet Actv	Drive Memory	2-37
118	Trim Out Select	Speed Trim	2-27	209, 210	Drive Status X	Diagnostics	2-38
119	Trim Hi	Speed Trim	2-27	211, 212	Drive Alarm X	Diagnostics	2-38
120	Trim Lo	Speed Trim	2-27	213	Speed Ref Source	Diagnostics	2-39
121	Slip RPM @ FLA	Slip Comp	2-27	214	Start Inhibits	Diagnostics	2-39
122	Slip RPM Meter	Slip Comp	2-27	215	Last Stop Source	Diagnostics	2-40
				216	Dig In Status	Diagnostics	2-40

Number	Parameter Name	Group	Page
217	Dig Out Status	Diagnostics	2-40
218	Drive Temp	Diagnostics	2-40
220	Motor OL Count	Diagnostics	2-40
224	Fault Frequency	Diagnostics	2-40
225	Fault Amps	Diagnostics	2-40
226	Fault Bus Volts	Diagnostics	2-40
227, 228	Status X @ Fault	Diagnostics	2-41
229, 230	Alarm X @ Fault	Diagnostics	2-41
234, 236	Testpoint x Sel	Diagnostics	2-42
235, 237	Testpoint x Data	Diagnostics	2-42
238	Fault Config 1	Faults	2-42
240	Fault Clear	Faults	2-42
241	Fault Clear Mode	Faults	2-42
242	Power Up Marker	Faults	2-42
243	Fault 1 Code	Faults	2-43
244	Fault 1 Time	Faults	2-43
245	Fault 2 Code	Faults	2-43
246	Fault 2 Time	Faults	2-43
247	Fault 3 Code	Faults	2-43
248	Fault 3 Time	Faults	2-43
249	Fault 4 Code	Faults	2-43
250	Fault 4 Time	Faults	2-43
251	Fault 5 Code	Faults	2-43
252	Fault 5 Time	Faults	2-43
253	Fault 6 Code	Faults	2-43
254	Fault 6 Time	Faults	2-43
255	Fault 7 Code	Faults	2-43
256	Fault 7 Time	Faults	2-43
257	Fault 8 Code	Faults	2-43
258	Fault 8 Time	Faults	2-43
259	Alarm Config 1	Alarms	2-44
261	Alarm Clear	Alarms	2-44
262	Alarm 1 Code	Alarms	2-44
263	Alarm 2 Code	Alarms	2-44
264	Alarm 3 Code	Alarms	2-44
265	Alarm 4 Code	Alarms	2-44
266	Alarm 5 Code	Alarms	2-44
267	Alarm 6 Code	Alarms	2-44
268	Alarm 7 Code	Alarms	2-44
268	Alarm 8 Code	Alarms	2-44
271	Drive Logic Rslt	Comm Control	2-45
272	Drive Ref Rslt	Comm Control	2-45
273	Drive Ramp Rslt	Comm Control	2-45
274	DPI Port Sel	Comm Control	2-46
275	DPI Port Value	Comm Control	2-46
276	Logic Mask	Masks/Owners	2-46
277	Start Mask	Masks/Owners	2-46
278	Jog Mask	Masks/Owners	2-46
279	Direction Mask	Masks/Owners	2-46
280	Reference Mask	Masks/Owners	2-46
281	Accel Mask	Masks/Owners	2-46
282	Decel Mask	Masks/Owners	2-46
283	Fault Clr Mask	Masks/Owners	2-46
284	MOP Mask	Masks/Owners	2-46
285	Local Mask	Masks/Owners	2-46
288	Stop Owner	Masks/Owners	2-47
289	Start Owner	Masks/Owners	2-47
290	Jog Owner	Masks/Owners	2-47
291	Direction Owner	Masks/Owners	2-47
292	Reference Owner	Masks/Owners	2-47
293	Accel Owner	Masks/Owners	2-47
294	Decel Owner	Masks/Owners	2-47
295	Fault Clr Owner	Masks/Owners	2-47
296	MOP Owner	Masks/Owners	2-47
297	Local Owner	Masks/Owners	2-47
300-307	Data In XX	Datalinks	2-47
310-317	Data Out XX	Datalinks	2-48
320	Anlg In Config	Analog Inputs	2-49
321	Anlg In Sqr Root	Analog Inputs	2-50
322, 325	Analog In X Hi	Analog Inputs	2-50
323, 326	Analog In X Lo	Analog Inputs	2-50

Number	Parameter Name	Group	Page
324, 327	Analog In X Loss	Analog Inputs	2-50
340	Anlg Out Config	Analog Outputs	2-51
341	Anlg Out Absolut	Analog Outputs	2-51
342, 345	Analog OutX Sel	Analog Outputs	2-51
343, 346	Analog OutX Hi	Analog Outputs	2-51
344, 347	Analog OutX Lo	Analog Outputs	2-51
354, 355	Anlg OutX Scale	Analog Outputs	2-51
358	20C-DG1 Remove	Digital Inputs	2-52
359	20C-DG1 Status	Digital Inputs	2-52
361-366	Digital InX Sel	Digital Inputs	2-53
377, 378	Anlg OutX Setpt	Analog Outputs	2-51
379	Dig Out Setpt	Digital Outputs	2-54
380, 384, 388	Digital OutX Sel	Digital Outputs	2-54
381, 385, 389	Dig OutX Level	Digital Outputs	2-55
382, 386, 390	Dig OutX OnTime	Digital Outputs	2-55
383, 387, 391	Dig OutX OffTime	Digital Outputs	2-55
454	Rev Speed Limit	Speed Regulator	2-25
460	PI Reference Hi	Process PI	2-29
461	PI Reference Lo	Process PI	2-29
462	PI Feedback Hi	Process PI	2-29
463	PI Feedback Lo	Process PI	2-29
464	PI Output Gain	Process PI	2-29
465	Fan Control	Stop/Brake Modes	2-32
543	Fault 1 Subcode	Faults	2-43
545	Fault 2 Subcode	Faults	2-43
547	Fault 3 Subcode	Faults	2-43
549	Fault 4 Subcode	Faults	2-43
551	Fault 5 Subcode	Faults	2-43
553	Fault 6 Subcode	Faults	2-43
555	Fault 7 Subcode	Faults	2-43
557	Fault 8 Subcode	Faults	2-43
595	Port Mask Act	Security	2-48
596	Write Mask Cfg	Security	2-48
597	Write Mask Act	Security	2-49
598	Logic Mask Act	Security	2-49

Notes:

Troubleshooting

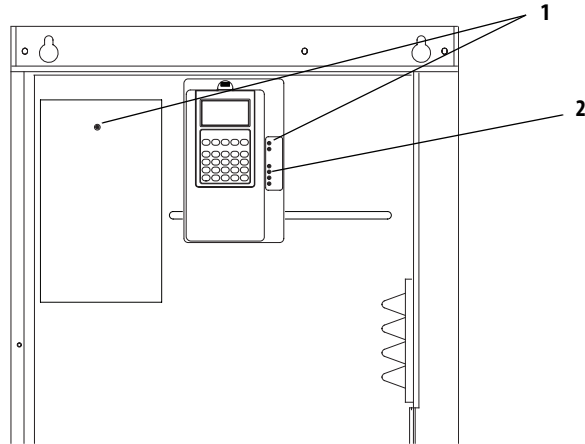
This chapter provides information to guide you in troubleshooting the PowerFlex 700H drive. Included is a listing and description of drive faults and alarms (with possible solutions, when applicable).

For Information on...	See page...
Drive Status	62
Faults and Alarms	63
Manually Clear Faults	63
Fault and Alarm Descriptions	64
Fault Subcodes	71
Clear Alarms	77
Common Drive Symptoms and Corrective Actions	77
Technical Support Options	79

Drive Status

The condition or state of your drive is constantly monitored. Any changes will be indicated through the LEDs and/or the HIM (if present).

Front Panel LED Indications



#	Name	Color	State	Description
1	PWR (Power)	Green	Steady	Illuminates when power is applied to the drive.
2	PORT ⁽¹⁾	Green	–	Status of DPI port internal communications (if present).
	MOD ⁽¹⁾	Yellow	–	Status of communications module (when installed).
	NET A ⁽¹⁾	Red	–	Status of network (if connected).
	NET B ⁽¹⁾	Red	–	Status of secondary network (if connected).

(1) Refer to the appropriate Communication Option User Manual for details.

HIM Indications

The LCD HIM also provides visual notification of a fault or alarm condition.

<p>Drive is indicating a fault. The LCD HIM immediately reports the fault condition by displaying the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Faulted” appears in the status line • Fault number • Fault name • Time that has passed since fault occurred <p>Press Esc to regain HIM control.</p>	
<p>Drive is indicating an alarm. The LCD HIM immediately reports the alarm condition by displaying the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alarm name (Type 2 alarms only) • Alarm bell graphic 	

Fault and Alarm Descriptions

Table 1 - Fault/Alarm Types, Descriptions and Actions

No.	Name	Fault	Alarm	Description	Action (if applicable)
1	PrechargeActv		1	The drive received a start command while in the DC bus precharge state. See Table 3, "Precharge Active Fault (F1) Subcodes," on page 71 for more information on this fault.	—
2	Auxiliary In	1		The auxiliary input interlock is open.	Check all remote wiring.
3	Power Loss	1, 3	1	The DC bus voltage remained below the value set in parameter 186 [Power Loss Volts] for longer than the time specified in parameter 185 [Power Loss Time]. You can enable/disable this fault with parameter 238 [Fault Config 1] (page 42).	Monitor the incoming AC line for low voltage or line power interruption.
4	UnderVoltage	1, 3	1	The DC bus voltage fell below the minimum value of 333V for 400/480V drives and 461V for 600/690V drives. You can enable/disable this fault with parameter 238 [Fault Config 1] (page 2-42). See Table 4, "Under Voltage Fault (F4) Subcodes," on page 71 for more information on this fault.	Monitor the incoming AC line for low voltage or power interruption.
5	OverVoltage	1		The DC bus voltage exceeded the maximum value. See Table 5, "Over Voltage Fault (F5) Subcodes," on page 71 for more information on this fault.	Monitor the AC line for high line voltage or transient conditions. Bus overvoltage can also be caused by motor regeneration. Extend the decel time or install a dynamic brake option.
6	Motor Stall	2		The motor is operating at high current and low frequency and is not accelerating. See Table 6, "Motor Stall Fault (F6) Subcode," on page 71 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run an Autotune. 2. Reduce the Load.
7	MotorOverload	1, 3		Internal electronic overload trip. You can enable/disable this fault with parameter 238 [Fault Config 1] (page 42).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run an Autotune. 2. Verify the settings of parameters 48 [Motor OL Factor] and 47 [Motor OL Hertz]. 3. Reduce the load so that the drive output current does not exceed the current set by the value in parameter 42 [Motor NP FLA].
8	HeatsinkOvrTp	2	1	The heatsink temperature has exceeded the maximum allowable value. 85 degrees C = Alarm 90 degrees C = Fault See Table 7, "Heatsink Over Temperature Fault (F8) Subcodes," on page 71 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify that the maximum ambient temperature has not been exceeded. 2. Check the fans (including the ASIC board on frame 10 and higher drives). 3. Check for an excess load. 4. Check the carrier frequency.
9	IGBT OverTemp	1		The output transistors have exceeded their maximum operating temperature due to an excessive load. Note: IGBT Overtemp = Drive Overload (Software), not adjustable. See Table 8, "IGBT Over Temperature Fault (F9) Subcode," on page 72 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify that the maximum ambient temperature has not been exceeded. 2. Check the fan(s). 3. Check for an excess load.

No.	Name	Fault	Alarm	Description	Action (if applicable)
10	System Fault	2		One of the following has occurred:	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A hardware problem exists in the power structure. See Table 9, "System Fault (F10) Subcodes," on page 72 for more information on this fault. Note: Subcodes are only available in revision 4.001 or later. The 20C-DG1 option board has been removed. See Table 9, "System Fault (F10) Subcodes," on page 72 for more information on this fault. Note: Subcodes are only available in revision 4.001 or later. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Cycle the power. Verify the fiber optic connections. Contact Technical Support. See Technical Support Options on page 79 for more information. If the problem persists, replace the drive.
12	OverCurrent	1		The drive output current has instantaneously exceeded 360% of the HD rating. See Table 10, "Over Current Fault (F12) Subcodes," on page 73 for more information on this fault.	Check programming for an excess load, improper DC boost setting, DC brake voltage set too high or other causes of excess current. Check for shorted motor leads or a shorted motor.
13	Ground Fault	1		A current path to earth ground exists that is greater than 50% of the drive's heavy duty rating. The current must appear for 800ms before the drive will fault. See Table 11, "Ground Fault (F13) Subcode," on page 73 for more information on this fault.	Check the motor and external wiring to the drive output terminals for a grounded condition.
14	InverterFault	2		A hardware problem exists in the power structure.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Cycle the power. Contact Technical Support. See Technical Support Options on page 79 for more information. If the problem persists, replace the drive.
15	Load Loss	3	1	Do not use this fault in PowerFlex 700H applications. See Table 12, "Load Loss Fault (F15) Subcode," on page 73 for more information on this fault.	Parameter 238 [Fault Config 1] / bit 0 "Power Loss" and parameter 259 [Alarm Config 1] / bit 13 "Load Loss" are set to zero.
16	Motor Therm	3	1	The option board thermistor input is greater than the limit.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check to ensure that the motor is cooling properly. Check for an excess load. Verify the thermistor connection. If the thermistor connection on the option board is not used, it must be shorted.
17	Input Phase	3	1	One input line phase is missing. See Table 13, "Input Phase Fault (F17) Subcodes," on page 73 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check all user-supplied fuses Check the AC input line voltage.
19	Unbalanced	2		An imbalance between the power modules exists (paralleled units - frames 12 & 14 only).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check for DC voltage imbalance between the power modules. Check for current output imbalance between the power modules.
21	OutPhasMissng	2		There is zero current in one of the output motor phases. See Table 14, "Output Phase Missing Fault (F21) Subcode," on page 74 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the motor wiring. Check the motor for an open phase.
22	NP Hz Cnflct		2	The "fan/pump" mode is selected in [Motor Cntl Sel] and the ratio of parameter 43 [Motor NP Hertz] to 55 [Maximum Freq] is greater than 26.	

No.	Name	Fault	Alarm	Description	Action (if applicable)
23	MaxFreqCnflct		2	The sum of parameters 82 [Maximum Speed] and 83 [Overspeed Limit] exceeds 55 [Maximum Freq]. Raise [Maximum Freq] or lower [Maximum Speed] and/or [Overspeed Limit] so that the sum is less than or equal to [Maximum Freq].	
24	Decel Inhibit	3	1	The drive cannot follow the commanded decel due to bus limiting.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify that the input voltage is within the specified limits. 2. Verify that the system ground impedance follows the proper grounding techniques. 3. Disable bus regulation and/or add a dynamic brake resistor and/or extend the deceleration time. Refer to the Attention statement regarding the "adjust freq" setting for bus regulation on page 8 for more information.
25	OverSpd Limit		1	Functions such as Slip Compensation or Bus Regulation have attempted to add an output frequency adjustment greater than the value programmed in parameter 83 [Overspeed Limit].	Remove the excessive load or overhauling conditions or increase the value in [Overspeed Limit].
26	VHz Neg Slope		2	Parameter 53 [Motor Cntl Sel] = "Custom V/Hz" & the V/Hz slope is negative.	
27	SpdRef Cnflct		2	[Speed Ref x Sel] or [PI Reference Sel] is set to "Reserved".	
28	BrakResMissing		2	No brake resistor has been detected. See Table 15, "Brake Resistor Missing Fault (F28) Subcodes," on page 74 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Program [Bus Reg Mode x] to not use the brake option. 2. Install a brake resistor and set parameter 163 [DB Resistor Type] to 1 "External Res" (frame 9 drives only).
29	Anlg In Loss	1, 3	1	An analog input is configured to fault on a signal loss. A signal loss has occurred. Configure this fault with [Anlg In x Loss] (page 50).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check parameter settings. 2. Check for broken/loose connections at the inputs.
30	MicroWatchdog		2	A microprocessor watchdog timeout has occurred. See Table 16, "Microprocessor Watchdog Fault (F30) Subcode," on page 74 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cycle the power. 2. Replace the Main Control board.
31	IGBT Temp HW		2	The drive output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit. Note: IGBT Temp HW = Drive Instantaneous Overload (Hardware), not adjustable. See Table 17, "IGBT Temperature Hardware Fault (F31) Subcodes," on page 74 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for an excess load. 2. Raise the value set in either [Accel Time x] parameters. 3. Parameter 53 [Motor Cntl Sel] may need to be set to "Custom V/Hz". 4. Verify the values set in parameters 62 [IR Voltage Drop] and 63 [Flux Current Ref]. 5. Contact Technical Support. See Technical Support Options on page 3-79 for more information.
32	Fan Cooling		2	Fan is not energized at start command. See Table 18, "Fan Cooling Fault (F32) Subcodes," on page 74 for more information on this fault. You can configure this fault to be an alarm by setting bit 14 "Fan Cooling" of parameter 238 [Fault Config 1] to 1 (page 42).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for flashing LEDs on the fan inverter board(s). 2. Check the fan motor bearings. 3. Check the fan motor windings resistance. 4. Check the fan inverter fuses. 5. Check the 7 µF fan capacitor(s). <p>Note: See the "PowerFlex 700S and 700H Drives Hardware Service Manual" for the applicable frame size for component locations.</p>
33	AutoReset Lim		3	The drive unsuccessfully attempted to reset a fault and resumed running for the programmed number of [Auto Rstrt Tries]. You can enable/disable this fault with parameter 238 [Fault Config 1] (page 42).	Correct the cause and manually clear the fault.

No.	Name	Fault	Alarm	Description	Action (if applicable)
34	CAN Bus Flt	2		A sent message was not acknowledged. See Table 19, "Communication Bus Fault (F34) Subcode," on page 74 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cycle the power. 2. Replace the Main Control board.
37	HeatsinkUndTp	1		The ambient temperature is too low. See Table 20, "Heatsink Under Temperature Fault (F37) Subcodes," on page 75 for more information on this fault.	Raise the ambient temperature.
44	Device Change	2		The new power unit or option board installed is a different type. See Table 21, "Device Change (F44), Device Added (F45), I/O Option Board Removed (F65), Power Board Checksum (F104), New I/O Option Board (F107) and I/O Option Board Change (F120) Fault Subcodes," on page 75 for more information on this fault.	Clear the fault and reset the drive to the factory defaults.
45	Device Add	2		A new option board was added. See Table 21, "Device Change (F44), Device Added (F45), I/O Option Board Removed (F65), Power Board Checksum (F104), New I/O Option Board (F107) and I/O Option Board Change (F120) Fault Subcodes," on page 75 for more information on this fault.	Clear the fault.
47	NvsReadChksum	2		There was an error reading parameters 9 [Elapsed MWh] and 10 [Elapsed Run Time] from EEPROM. See Table 22, "NVS Read Checksum Fault (F47) Subcode," on page 76 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cycle the power. 2. Replace the Main Control board.
48	ParamsDefault	2		The drive was commanded to write default values to EEPROM.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clear the fault or cycle power to the drive. 2. Program the drive parameters as needed.
54	Zero Divide	2		This event occurred because a mathematical function had a dividend of zero.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cycle the power. 2. Replace the main Control board.
59	Gate Disable	3	1	Both of the digital gate disable inputs (SD-1 and SD-2) are not enabled on the 20C-DG1 option board.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the motor. 2. Verify that the option board is properly wired. 3. Replace the option board. See Appendix E - "Instructions for ATEX Approved PowerFlex 700H Drives in Group II Category (2) Applications with ATEX Approved Motors" in the PowerFlex 700H and 700S Drives Installation Manual, publication PFLEX-IN006, for information on installing this option board.
60	Hrdwr Therm	3	1	The thermistor input is activated (>4 k Ω) on the 20C-DG1 option board.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the motor. 2. The resistance of the thermistor input must go below 2 kΩ before the drive can be reset.
63	Shear Pin	3		The value programmed in parameter 148 [Current Lmt Val] has been exceeded. You can enable/disable this fault with parameter 238 [Fault Config 1] (page 42).	Check the load requirements and the value in [Current Lmt Val].
65	I/O Removed	2		An I/O option board has been removed.	Clear the fault.

No.	Name	Fault	Alarm	Description	Action (if applicable)
70	Power Unit	2		One or more of the output transistors were operating in the active region instead of desaturation. This can be caused by excessive transistor current or insufficient base drive voltage. See Table 24, "Power Unit Fault (F70) Subcodes," on page 76 for more information on this fault.	Clear the fault.
71	Periph Loss	2		The communications card has a fault on the network side.	Check the DPI device event queue and corresponding fault information for the device.
81	Port DPI Loss	2		The DPI port has stopped communicating. A SCANport device was connected to a drive operating DPI devices at 500k baud.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If the adapter was not intentionally disconnected, check the wiring to the port. Replace the wiring, port expander, adapters, Main control board or complete drive as required. 2. Check the HIM connection. 3. If an adapter was intentionally disconnected and the [Logic Mask] bit for that adapter is set to "1", this fault will occur. To disable this fault, set the bit in parameter 276 [Logic Mask] for the adapter to "0".
94	Hardware Enbl			An enable signal is missing from the control terminal block. See Table 25, "Hardware Enable Fault (F94) Subcode," on page 76 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the control wiring. 2. Check the position of the hardware enable jumper. 3. Check the digital input programming.
95	AutoT Rs Stat	2		The Autotune Rs Static Test has failed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify that the motor is not rotating when autotune is enabled. 2. Check the motor connections.
96	AutoT Lm Rot	2		The Autotune Lm rotate test has failed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the motor nameplate data. 2. Check the motor connections. 3. Verify that the Accel Time < (Base Speed/40) x 33 sec. Note: 33 sec. = time limit to bring motor to 40 Hz.
97	AutoT MagRot	2		The Autotune magnetizing current rotate test has failed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the motor nameplate data. 2. Check the motor connections. 3. Verify that the Accel Time < (Base Speed/40) x 33 sec. (see above).
98	AutoT Saturat	2		The Autotune saturation curve test has failed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the motor nameplate data. 2. Check the motor connections.
99	UserSet Timer	2		A User Set load or save was not completed in less than 5 seconds.	<p>Attempt to save the User Set again.</p> <p>If this error occurs again, replace the Main Control board.</p>
100	Param Chksum	2		The checksum read from the Main Control board does not match the checksum calculated. See Table 26, "Parameter Checksum Fault (F100) Subcodes," on page 76 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Restore the drive to the factory defaults. 2. Cycle the power. 3. Reload User Set if used.
104	PwrBrd Chksum	2		The checksum read from the EEPROM does not match the checksum calculated from the EEPROM data. See Table 21, "Device Change (F44), Device Added (F45), I/O Option Board Removed (F65), Power Board Checksum (F104), New I/O Option Board (F107) and I/O Option Board Change (F120) Fault Subcodes," on page 75 for more information on this fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cycle the power. 2. Contact Technical Support. See Technical Support Options on page 79 for more information. 3. If the problem persists, replace the drive.

No.	Name	Fault Alarm	Description	Action (if applicable)																																																																																																				
106	MCB-PB Config	2	The drive rating information stored on the power board is incompatible with the Main Control board. See Table 27, "Main Control Board - Power Board Configuration Fault (F106) Subcode," on page 76 for more information on this fault.	1. Reset the fault or cycle the power. 2. Replace the Main Control board.																																																																																																				
107	New IO Option	2	A New option board was added to the Main Control board. See Table 21, "Device Change (F44), Device Added (F45), I/O Option Board Removed (F65), Power Board Checksum (F104), New I/O Option Board (F107) and I/O Option Board Change (F120) Fault Subcodes," on page 75 for more information on this fault.	1. Restore the drive to the factory defaults. 2. Reprogram parameters as necessary.																																																																																																				
113	Fatal App	2	A Fatal Application error has occurred.	Replace the Main Control board.																																																																																																				
114	AutoT Enable	2	Autotune is enabled but has not started.	Press the Start key within 20 seconds of enabling autotune.																																																																																																				
120	I/O Change	2	An option board has been replaced. See Table 21, "Device Change (F44), Device Added (F45), I/O Option Board Removed (F65), Power Board Checksum (F104), New I/O Option Board (F107) and I/O Option Board Change (F120) Fault Subcodes," on page 75 for more information on this fault.	Reset the fault.																																																																																																				
121	I/O Comm Loss	2	An I/O Board lost communications with the Main Control board.	1. Check the connector. 2. Check for induced noise. 3. Replace I/O board or Main Control board.																																																																																																				
133	DigIn CnflctA	2	Digital input functions are in conflict. Combinations marked with a "⚡" will cause an alarm. * Jog 1 and Jog 2	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Acc2/Dec2</th> <th>Accel 2</th> <th>Decel 2</th> <th>Jog *</th> <th>Jog Fwd</th> <th>Jog Rev</th> <th>Fwd/Rev</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Acc2 / Dec2</td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accel 2</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Decel 2</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jog *</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jog Fwd</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jog Rev</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fwd/Rev</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Acc2/Dec2	Accel 2	Decel 2	Jog *	Jog Fwd	Jog Rev	Fwd/Rev	Acc2 / Dec2		⚡	⚡					Accel 2	⚡							Decel 2	⚡							Jog *					⚡	⚡		Jog Fwd				⚡			⚡	Jog Rev				⚡			⚡	Fwd/Rev					⚡	⚡																																					
	Acc2/Dec2	Accel 2	Decel 2	Jog *	Jog Fwd	Jog Rev	Fwd/Rev																																																																																																	
Acc2 / Dec2		⚡	⚡																																																																																																					
Accel 2	⚡																																																																																																							
Decel 2	⚡																																																																																																							
Jog *					⚡	⚡																																																																																																		
Jog Fwd				⚡			⚡																																																																																																	
Jog Rev				⚡			⚡																																																																																																	
Fwd/Rev					⚡	⚡																																																																																																		
134	DigIn CnflctB	2	A digital Start input has been configured without a Stop input or other functions are in conflict. Combinations that conflict are marked with a "⚡" and will cause an alarm. * Jog 1 and Jog 2	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Start</th> <th>Stop-CF</th> <th>Run</th> <th>Run Fwd</th> <th>Run Rev</th> <th>Jog *</th> <th>Jog Fwd</th> <th>Jog Rev</th> <th>Fwd/Rev</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Start</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td>⚡</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stop-CF</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Run</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Run Fwd</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Run Rev</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jog *</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jog Fwd</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jog Rev</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fwd/Rev</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>⚡</td> <td>⚡</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Start	Stop-CF	Run	Run Fwd	Run Rev	Jog *	Jog Fwd	Jog Rev	Fwd/Rev	Start			⚡	⚡	⚡		⚡	⚡		Stop-CF										Run	⚡			⚡	⚡		⚡	⚡		Run Fwd	⚡		⚡			⚡			⚡	Run Rev	⚡		⚡			⚡			⚡	Jog *				⚡	⚡					Jog Fwd	⚡		⚡							Jog Rev	⚡		⚡							Fwd/Rev				⚡	⚡				
	Start	Stop-CF	Run	Run Fwd	Run Rev	Jog *	Jog Fwd	Jog Rev	Fwd/Rev																																																																																															
Start			⚡	⚡	⚡		⚡	⚡																																																																																																
Stop-CF																																																																																																								
Run	⚡			⚡	⚡		⚡	⚡																																																																																																
Run Fwd	⚡		⚡			⚡			⚡																																																																																															
Run Rev	⚡		⚡			⚡			⚡																																																																																															
Jog *				⚡	⚡																																																																																																			
Jog Fwd	⚡		⚡																																																																																																					
Jog Rev	⚡		⚡																																																																																																					
Fwd/Rev				⚡	⚡																																																																																																			

No.	Name	Fault	Alarm	Description	Action (if applicable)
135	DigIn CnflctC		2	More than one physical input has been configured to the same input function. Multiple configurations are not allowed for the following input functions. Fwd/Rev Run Reverse Bus Reg Md B UserSet Sel2 Speed Sel 1 Jog Forward Acc2 & Dec2 Run Level Speed Sel 2 Jog Reverse Accel 2 RunFwd Level Speed Sel 3 Run Decel 2 RunRev Level Run Forward Stop Mode B UserSet Sel1 Run w/Comm	
136	BipolarCnflct		2	Parameter 190 [Direction Mode] is set to "Bipolar" or "Reverse Dis" and one or more of the following digital input functions is configured: "Fwd/Reverse," "Run Forward," "Run Reverse," "Jog Forward" or "Jog Reverse."	
139	UserSetCflct		2	Not all digital inputs and datalinks in the user set you are saving are the same. All user sets must be saved with the same settings for parameters 361-366, 300-307 and 310-317.	
143	TB Man Conflict		2	Parameter 96 [TB Man Ref Sel] is using an analog input that is programmed for another function.	Check the parameter settings to avoid problem.
147	Start AtPwrUp		1	Parameter 168 [Start At PowerUp] is enabled. The drive may start at any time within 10 seconds of drive powerup.	
148	IntDB OvrHeat		1	The drive has temporarily disabled the DB regulator because the resistor temperature has exceeded a predetermined value.	
149	Waking		1	The Wake timer is counting toward a value that will start the drive.	
150	Sleep Config		2	Sleep/Wake configuration error. With parameter 178 [Sleep Wake Mode] = "Direct," possible causes include: drive is stopped and parameter 180 [Wake Level] < parameter 182 [Sleep Level]. "Stop=CF," "Run," "Run Forward," or "Run Reverse" is not configured in [Digital Inx Sel].	

Table 2 - Fault/Alarm Cross Reference

Name	No.	Fault	Alarm	Name	No.	Fault	Alarm
Anlg In Loss	29	✓	✓	MaxFreqCnflct	23		✓
AutoReset Lim	33	✓		MCB-PB Config	106	✓	
AutoT Enable	114	✓		MicroWatchdog	30	✓	
AutoT Lm Rot	96	✓		Motor Stall	6	✓	
AutoT MagRot	97	✓		Motor Therm	16	✓	✓
AutoT Rs Stat	95	✓		MotorCalcData	50	✓	
AutoT Saturat	98	✓		MotorOverload	7	✓	
Auxiliary In	2	✓		New IO Option	107	✓	
BipolarCnflct	136		✓	NP Hz Cnflct	22		✓
BrakResMissng	28	✓		NvsReadChksum	47	✓	
CAN Bus Flt	34	✓		OutPhasMissng	21	✓	
Decel Inhibit	24	✓	✓	OverCurrent	12	✓	
Device Add	45	✓		OverSpd Limit	25	✓	
Device Change	44	✓		OverVoltage	5	✓	
DigIn CnflctA	133		✓	Param Chksum	100	✓	
DigIn CnflctB	134		✓	ParamsDefault	48	✓	
DigIn CnflctC	135		✓	Periph Loss	71	✓	
Fan Cooling	32	✓	✓	Port DPI Loss	81	✓	
Fatal App	113	✓		Power Loss	3	✓	✓
Gate Disable	59	✓	✓	Power Unit	70	✓	
Ground Fault	13	✓		PrechargeActv	1		✓
Hardware Enbl	94	✓		PwrBrd Chksum	104	✓	
HeatsinkOvrTp	8	✓		Shear Pin	63	✓	
HeatsinkUndTp	37	✓		Sleep Config	150		✓
Hrdwr Therm	60	✓		SpdRef Cnflct	27		✓
I/O Change	120	✓		Start AtPwrUp	147		✓
I/O Comm Loss	121	✓		System Fault	10	✓	
I/O Removed	65	✓		TB Man Conflict	143		✓

Name	No.	Fault	Alarm
IGBT OverTemp	9	✓	
IGBT Temp Hw	31	✓	
Input Phase	17	✓	✓
IntDB OvrHeat	148		✓
InverterFault	14	✓	
Load Loss	15	✓	✓

Name	No.	Fault	Alarm
UnderVoltage	4	✓	✓
UserSetCflct	139		✓
UserSet Timer	99	✓	
VHz Neg Slope	26		✓
Waking	149		✓
Zero Divide	54	✓	

Fault Subcodes

Fault Subcodes can be viewed in parameters 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 553, 555, and 557 [Fault *x* Subcode]. Each of these parameters corresponds with parameters 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, and 257 [Fault *x* Code], respectively. For example, if parameter 243 [Fault 1 Code] displays “5” and parameter 543 [Fault 1 Subcode] displays “273”, an over voltage fault (F5) has occurred in the power unit of the drive.

Table 3 - Precharge Active Fault (F1) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
273	The precharge circuit in the power unit is active.
289	The precharge circuit in power unit 1 is active.
305	The precharge circuit in power unit 2 is active.

Table 4 - Under Voltage Fault (F4) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
273	The DC Bus voltage in the power unit is too low while the drive is in a run state.
529	The DC Bus voltage in the power unit is too low while the drive is in a run state.
545	The DC Bus voltage in power unit 1 is too low while the drive is in a run state.
561	The DC Bus voltage in power unit 2 is too low while the drive is in a run state.
785	The DC Bus voltage in the power unit fell too low during a fast stop.

Table 5 - Over Voltage Fault (F5) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
273	There is an over voltage in the power unit.
289	There is an over voltage in power unit 1.
276	There is an over voltage in power unit 2.
277	There is an over voltage in the power unit.

Table 6 - Motor Stall Fault (F6) Subcode

Subcode	Description
400	The motor is operating at high current and low frequency and is not accelerating.

Table 7 - Heatsink Over Temperature Fault (F8) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
272, 273	There is a heatsink over temperature in the power unit.
274	There is a heatsink over temperature on the Power board of the power unit.
275	There is a heatsink over temperature in the U phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
276	There is a heatsink over temperature in the V phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
277	There is a heatsink over temperature in the W phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
288, 289	There is a heatsink over temperature in power unit 1 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
290	There is a heatsink over temperature on the Power board of power unit 1 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
291	There is a heatsink over temperature in the U phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
292	There is a heatsink over temperature in the V phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).

Subcode	Description
293	There is a heatsink over temperature in the W phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
304, 305	There is a heatsink over temperature in power unit 2 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
306	There is a heatsink over temperature on the Power board of power unit 2 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
307	There is a heatsink over temperature in the U phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
308	There is a heatsink over temperature in the V phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
309	There is a heatsink over temperature in the W phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
530	There is a Thermistor over temperature on the Power board (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).

Table 8 - IGBT Over Temperature Fault (F9) Subcode

Subcode	Description
273	The output transistors have exceeded their maximum operating temperature due to an excessive load.

Table 9 - System Fault (F10) Subcodes

Subcode	Description	Action
273	There is an output phase feedback fault from the motor cables.	
275	There is an output phase feedback fault from the U phase motor cable (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).	
276	There is an output phase feedback fault from the V phase motor cable (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).	
277	There is an output phase feedback fault from the W phase motor cable (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).	
1042	There is a disturbance at the ASIC fault-input of the Power board - ribbon cable/software.	
1058	There is a disturbance at the ASIC fault-input of the Power board in power unit 1 - ribbon cable/software (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).	
1074	There is a disturbance at the ASIC fault-input of the Power board in power unit 2 - ribbon cable/software (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).	
1090	There is a disturbance at the ASIC fault-input of the Control board - application software.	
1298	There is too much disturbance in system bus traffic on the Power board.	
1314	There is too much disturbance in system bus traffic on the Power board in power unit 1 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).	
1330	There is too much disturbance in system bus traffic on the Power board in power unit 2 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).	
1553	The charging relay feedback is not working.	
1810	The charging relay control is not set on the Power board.	
1826	The charging relay control is not set on the Power board on power unit 1 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).	
1827	The charging relay control is not set configured on the Power board on power unit 2 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).	
2065	The Gate Driver board is without auxiliary voltage (Power ASIC-TRIN).	
2067	The Gate Driver board for the U phase is without auxiliary voltage (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).	
2068	The Gate Driver board for the V phase is without auxiliary voltage (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).	
2069	The Gate Driver board for the W phase is without auxiliary voltage (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).	
2080	The Gate Driver board in power unit 1 is without auxiliary voltage. (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).	
2081	The Gate Driver board in power unit 1 is without auxiliary voltage (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).	
2083	The Gate Driver board for the U phase in power unit 1 is without auxiliary voltage (typically frame 14 drives).	
2084	The Gate Driver board for the V phase in power unit 1 is without auxiliary voltage (typically frame 14 drives).	
2085	The Gate Driver board for the W phase in power unit 1 is without auxiliary voltage (typically frame 14 drives).	
2097	The Gate Driver board in power unit 2 is without auxiliary voltage (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).	
2099	The Gate Driver board for the U phase in power unit 2 is without auxiliary voltage (typically frame 14 drives).	
2100	The Gate Driver board for the V phase in power unit 2 is without auxiliary voltage (typically frame 14 drives).	
2101	The Gate Driver board for the W phase in power unit 2 is without auxiliary voltage (typically frame 14 drives).	
2370	The TX fiber optic cable connected to H6 on the 700H Control board is broken.	
2594	The fiber optic cable connected to TRIP on the Star Coupler board for power unit 1 is broken (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).	
2610	The fiber optic cable connected to TRIP on the Star Coupler board for power unit 2 is broken (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).	
2834	The fiber optic cable connected to H5 on the ASIC board is broken.	
7767	The safe disable inputs on the 20C-DG1 option board have been in a different state for more than 5 seconds.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify all connections to the 20C-DG01 option board. If this fault and subcode occurs again, replace the 20C-DG1 option board.
8023	A thermistor short circuit has been detected on the 20C-DG1 option board.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify the thermistor connections and correct if necessary. Verify that the jumper at X10 is in the correct position.
8279	The 20C-DG1 option board has been removed.	Set parameter 359 [20C-DG1 Status] to 1 "Remove" and then back to 0 "Ready".
8535	There is an EEPROM error on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board.
8791	A supply voltage hardware problem has been detected on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board.

Subcode	Description	Action
9047	A supply voltage hardware problem has been detected on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board.
9303	A supply voltage hardware problem has been detected on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board.
9559	A single hardware problem has been detected in the safe disable inputs on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board. If this fault occurs again, replace the Main Control board.
9815	A single hardware problem has been detected in the safe disable inputs on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board. If this fault occurs again, replace the Main Control board.
10071	A single hardware problem has been detected in the safe disable inputs on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board. If this fault occurs again, replace the Main Control board.
10327	A single hardware problem has been detected in the safe disable inputs on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board. If this fault occurs again, replace the Main Control board.
10583	A single hardware problem has been detected in the thermistor input on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board.
10839	A single hardware problem has been detected in the thermistor input on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board.
11096	A single hardware problem has been detected in the thermistor input on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board.
11351	A single hardware problem has been detected in the safe disable inputs or in the thermistor input on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board. If this fault occurs again, replace the Main Control board.
11607	A single hardware problem has been detected in the safe disable inputs or in the thermistor input on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board. If this fault occurs again, replace the Main Control board.
11863	A single hardware problem has been detected in the safe disable inputs or in the thermistor input on the 20C-DG1 option board.	Replace the 20C-DG1 option board. If this fault occurs again, replace the Main Control board.
12119	The 20C-DG1 option board has been mounted in an incompatible Main Control board that is not equipped with the Safe Disable function.	Replace the Main Control board.
12376	Parameter expander board, slot B, Therm Trip is set to OFF even if the jumper X12 is not cut.	

Table 10 - Over Current Fault (F12) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
272, 273	There is an over current in the power unit.
275	There is an over current in the U phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
276	There is an over current in the V phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
277	There is an over current in the W phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
288, 289	There is an over current in power unit 1 (typically frame 12 drives).
291	There is an over current in the U phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
292	There is an over current in the V phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
293	There is an over current in the W phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
304, 305	There is an over current in power unit 2 (typically frame 12 drives).
307	There is an over current in the U phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).
308	There is an over current in the V phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).
309	There is an over current in the W phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).

Table 11 - Ground Fault (F13) Subcode

Subcode	Description
273	There is a ground fault in the power unit.

Table 12 - Load Loss Fault (F15) Subcode

Subcode	Description
400	The motor underload protection has tripped.

Table 13 - Input Phase Fault (F17) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
273	One input line phase in the power unit is missing.

Subcode	Description
289	One input line phase in power unit 1 is missing.
305	One input line phase in power unit 2 is missing.
529	One input line phase in a regenerative power unit is missing.

Table 14 - Output Phase Missing Fault (F21) Subcode

Subcode	Description
273	There is zero current in one of the output motor phases in the power unit.

Table 15 - Brake Resistor Missing Fault (F28) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
273	No brake resistor has been detected (typically frame 9 drives).

Table 16 - Microprocessor Watchdog Fault (F30) Subcode

Subcode	Description
322	A microprocessor watchdog timeout has occurred on the Control board.

Table 17 - IGBT Temperature Hardware Fault (F31) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
272, 273	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in the power unit.
275	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in the U phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
276	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in the V phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
277	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in the W phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
288, 289	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in power unit 1 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
291	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in the U phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
292	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in the V phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
293	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in the W phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
304, 305	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in power unit 2 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
307	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in the U phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).
308	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in the V phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).
309	The output current has exceeded the instantaneous current limit in the W phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).

Table 18 - Fan Cooling Fault (F32) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
273	The fan(s) in the power unit does not work according to feedback information.
289	The fans in power unit 1 does not work according to feedback information (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
305	The fans in power unit 2 does not work according to feedback information (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).

Table 19 - Communication Bus Fault (F34) Subcode

Subcode	Description
338	A sent message was not acknowledged.

Table 20 - Heatsink Under Temperature Fault (F37) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
272, 273	There is a heatsink under temperature in the power unit.
275	There is a heatsink under temperature in the U phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
276	There is a heatsink under temperature in the V phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
277	There is a heatsink under temperature in the W phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
288, 289	There is a heatsink under temperature in power unit 1 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
291	There is a heatsink under temperature in the U phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
292	There is a heatsink under temperature in the V phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
293	There is a heatsink under temperature in the W phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
304, 305	There is a heatsink under temperature in power unit 2 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
307	There is a heatsink under temperature in the U phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).
308	There is a heatsink under temperature in the V phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).
309	There is a heatsink under temperature in the W phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).

Table 21 - Device Change (F44), Device Added (F45), I/O Option Board Removed (F65), Power Board Checksum (F104), New I/O Option Board (F107) and I/O Option Board Change (F120) Fault Subcodes

Subcode	Description
273	The power unit has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged.
274	The Power board has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged.
278	The circuit board in Slot A of the control unit has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged.
279	The circuit board in Slot B of the control unit has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged.
282	The circuit board in Slot E of the control unit has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged.
289	A device or circuit board in power unit 1 has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
290	The Power board in power unit 1 has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
294	The circuit board in Slot A of the control unit has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
295	The circuit board in Slot B of the control unit has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
298	The circuit board in Slot E of the control unit has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
305	A device or circuit board in power unit 2 has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged.
321	A device or circuit board has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged.
322	The Control board has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged.
326	The circuit board in Slot A of the control unit has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged.
327	The circuit board in Slot B of the control unit has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged.
330	The circuit board in Slot E of the control unit has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged.
369	The Star Coupler board on the control unit has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).

Subcode	Description
370	The Star Coupler board has been changed, added, removed, has experienced a checksum error, or is new and the parameters for the device/board remain unchanged (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
528	The power level in power unit 2 is not equal to the power level in power unit 1 after a microprocessor reset (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
561	The power level in power unit 2 is not equal to the power level in power unit 1 after a microprocessor reset (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).

Table 22 - NVS Read Checksum Fault (F47) Subcode

Subcode	Description
322	An operating time or energy counter checksum error has occurred on the Control board.

Table 23 - Motor Over Temperature Fault (F16) Subcode

Subcode	Description
400	The motor is operating at high current and low frequency and is not accelerating.

Table 24 - Power Unit Fault (F70) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
272, 273	There is saturation in the power unit.
275	There is saturation in the U phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
276	There is saturation in the V phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
277	There is saturation in the W phase of the power unit (typically frame 11 and 13 drives).
288, 289	There is saturation in power unit 1 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
291	There is saturation in the U phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
292	There is saturation in the V phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
293	There is saturation in the W phase of power unit 1 (typically frame 14 drives).
304, 305	There is saturation in power unit 2 (typically frame 12 and 14 drives).
307	There is saturation in the U phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).
308	There is saturation in the V phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).
309	There is saturation in the W phase of power unit 2 (typically frame 14 drives).

Table 25 - Hardware Enable Fault (F94) Subcode

Subcode	Description
338	An hardware enable signal is missing from the control terminal block.

Table 26 - Parameter Checksum Fault (F100) Subcodes

Subcode	Description
322	A firmware interface power down variable checksum error has occurred on the Control board.
578	A firmware interface variable checksum error has occurred on the Control board.
834	A system powerdown variable checksum error (panel menu index, fault history pointer) has occurred on the Control board.
1090	A system parameter checksum error (multimonitor, panel default pages) has occurred on the Control board.
1346	An application defined powerdown, variable checksum error has occurred on the Control board.
1602	An application defined powerdown, variable checksum error has occurred on the Control board.
2626	A system parameter checksum error (fault history entries, device valid, system menu parameters) has occurred on the Control board.

Table 27 - Main Control Board - Power Board Configuration Fault (F106) Subcode

Subcode	Description
385	The software and the power unit are incompatible.

Clear Alarms

Alarms are automatically cleared when the condition that caused the alarm is no longer present.

Common Drive Symptoms and Corrective Actions

Drive does not Start from Start or Run Inputs Wired to the Terminal Block

Cause(s)	Indication	Corrective Action
Drive is Faulted	Flashing red status light	Clear fault. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Press Stop • Cycle power • Set [Fault Clear] to 1 (see page 42) • “Clear Faults” on the HIM Diagnostic menu.
Incorrect input wiring. See pages Installation Manual for wiring examples. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 wire control requires Run, Run Forward, Run Reverse or Jog input. • 3 wire control requires Start and Stop inputs. • Jumper from terminal 17 to 20 is required when using the 24V DC internal supply. 	None	Wire inputs correctly and/or install jumper.
Incorrect digital input programming. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mutually exclusive choices have been made (i.e., Jog and Jog Forward). • 2 wire and 3 wire programming may be conflicting. • Exclusive functions (i.e, direction control) may have multiple inputs configured. • Stop is factory default and is not wired. 	None	Program [Digital Inx Sel] for correct inputs (see page 53). Start or Run programming may be missing.
	Flashing yellow status light and “DigIn CflctB” indication on LCD HIM. [Drive Status 2] shows type 2 alarm(s).	Program [Digital Inx Sel] to resolve conflicts (see page 53). Remove multiple selections for the same function. Install stop button to apply a signal at stop terminal.

Drive does not Start from HIM

Cause(s)	Indication	Corrective Action
Drive is programmed for 2 wire control. HIM Start button is disabled for 2 wire control.	None	If 2 wire control is required, no action needed. If 3 wire control is required, program [Digital Inx Sel] for correct inputs (see page 53).

Drive does not Respond to Changes in Speed Command

Cause(s)	Indication	Corrective Action
No value is coming from the source of the command.	LCD HIM Status Line indicates "At Speed" and output is 0 Hz.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If the source is an analog input, check wiring and use a meter to check for presence of signal. 2. Check [Commanded Speed] for correct source (see page 20).
Incorrect reference source has been programmed.	None	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Check [Speed Ref Source] for the source of the speed reference (see page 39). 4. Reprogram [Speed Ref A Sel] for correct source (see page 25).
Incorrect reference source is being selected via remote device or digital inputs.	None	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Check [Drive Status 1], (see page 38), bits 12 and 13 for unexpected source selections. 6. Check [Dig In Status], (see page 40) to see if inputs are selecting an alternate source. 7. Reprogram digital inputs to correct "Speed Sel x" option (see page 53).

Motor and/or Drive will not Accelerate to Commanded Speed

Cause(s)	Indication	Corrective Action
Acceleration time is excessive.	None	Reprogram [Accel Time x] (see page 30).
Excess load or a short acceleration time forces the drive into current limit, slow, or no acceleration.	None	<p>Check [Drive Status 2], bit 10 to see if the drive is in Current Limit (see page 38).</p> <p>Remove excess load or reprogram [Accel Time x] (see page 30).</p>
Speed command source or value is not as expected.	None	Check for the proper Speed Command using the steps outlined in "Drive does not Respond to Changes in Speed Command" above.
Programming is preventing the drive output from exceeding limiting values.	None	Check [Maximum Speed] (see page 24) and [Maximum Freq] (see page 22) to assure that speed is not limited by programming.

Motor Operation is Unstable

Cause(s)	Indication	Corrective Action
Motor data was incorrectly entered or Autotune was not performed.	None	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Correctly enter motor nameplate data. 2. Perform "Static" or "Rotate" Autotune procedure (see page 23). 3. Set gain parameters to default values.

Drive will not Reverse Motor Direction

Cause(s)	Indication	Corrective Action
Digital input is not selected for reversing control.	None	Check [Digital Inx Sel], (see page 53). Choose correct input and program for reversing mode.
Digital input is incorrectly wired.	None	Check input wiring.
Direction mode parameter is incorrectly programmed.	None	Reprogram [Direction Mode], (see page 35) for analog "Bipolar" or digital "Unipolar" control.
Motor wiring is improperly phased for reverse.	None	Check for single phasing on the output of the drive.
A bipolar analog speed command input is incorrectly wired or signal is absent.	None	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use meter to check that an analog input voltage is present. 2. Check wiring. <p>Positive voltage commands forward direction. Negative voltage commands reverse direction.</p>

Stopping the Drive Results in a Decel Inhibit Fault

Cause(s)	Indication	Corrective Action
The bus regulation feature is enabled and is halting deceleration due to excessive bus voltage. Excess bus voltage is normally due to excessive regenerated energy or unstable AC line input voltages. Internal timer has halted drive operation.	Decel Inhibit fault screen. LCD Status Line indicates "Faulted".	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See Attention statement on page page 8. 2. Reprogram parameters 161/162 to eliminate any "Adjust Freq" selection. 3. Disable bus regulation (parameters 161 & 162) and add a dynamic brake. 4. Correct AC input line instability or add an isolation transformer. 5. Reset drive.

Technical Support Options

Technical Support Wizards

If you are connected to a drive via DriveExplorer™ or DriveExecutive™, you can run a Tech Support wizard to gather information that will help diagnose problems with your drive and/or peripheral device. The information gathered by the wizard is saved as a text file and can be emailed to your remote technical support contact. (See [What You Need When You Call Tech Support on page 80](#) for more information.)

To run a Tech Support wizard in DriveExplorer, select **Wizards** from the **Actions** menu. In DriveExecutive, select **Wizards** from the **Tools** menu. Or, click the



button. Follow the prompts to complete the wizard.

What You Need When You Call Tech Support

When you contact Technical Support, please be prepared to provide the following information:

- Order number
- Product catalog number and drives series number (if applicable)
- Product serial number
- Firmware revision level
- Most recent fault code
- Your application

The data contained in the following parameters will help in initial troubleshooting of a faulted drive. You can use the table below to record the data provided in each parameter listed.

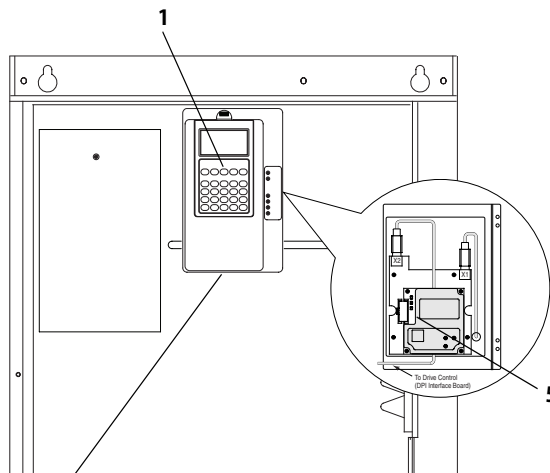
Parameter(s)	Name	Description	Parameter Data
224	Fault Frequency	Captures and displays the output speed of drive at time of last fault.	
225	Fault Amps	Captures and displays motor amps at time of last fault.	
226	Fault Bus Volts	Captures and displays the DC bus voltage of drive at time of last fault.	
227	Status 1 @ Fault	Captures and displays [Drive Status 1] bit pattern at time of last fault.	
228	Status 2 @ Fault	Captures and displays [Drive Status 2] bit pattern at time of last fault.	
229	Alarm 1 @ Fault	Captures and displays [Drive Alarm 1] bit pattern at time of last fault.	
230	Alarm 2 @ Fault	Captures and displays [Drive Alarm 2] bit pattern at time of last fault.	
243	Fault 1 Code	A code that represents the fault that tripped the drive.	
245	Fault 2 Code		
247	Fault 3 Code		
249	Fault 4 Code		
251	Fault 5 Code		
253	Fault 6 Code		
255	Fault 7 Code		
257	Fault 8 Code		
244	Fault 1 Time	Time stamp of the fault occurrence.	
246	Fault 2 Time		
248	Fault 3 Time		
250	Fault 4 Time		
252	Fault 5 Time		
254	Fault 6 Time		
256	Fault 7 Time		
258	Fault 8 Time		
543	Fault 1 Subcode	The subcode for the corresponding fault identified in [Fault x Code]	
545	Fault 2 Subcode		
547	Fault 3 Subcode		
549	Fault 4 Subcode		
551	Fault 5 Subcode		
553	Fault 6 Subcode		
555	Fault 7 Subcode		
557	Fault 8 Subcode		
262...269	Alarm Code 1-8	A code that represents a drive alarm. No time stamp available.	

HIM Overview

For Information on . . .	See page . . .
External and Internal Connections	Below
LCD Display Elements	82
ALT Functions	82
Menu Structure	83
View and Edit Parameters	85
Remove and Install the HIM	86

External and Internal Connections

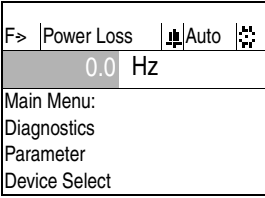
The PowerFlex 700H drive provides the following cable connection points:



2 3 The HIM panel opens to allow access to the DPI interface. To open the panel, remove the screws on left side of the HIM panel and swing the panel open.

No.	Connector	Description
1	DPI Port 1	HIM connection when installed in drive.
2	DPI Port 2	Cable connection for handheld and remote options.
3	DPI Port 3 or 2	Splitter cable connected to DPI Port 2 provides additional port.
4	DPI Port 4	Not available.
5	DPI Port 5	Cable connection for communications adapter.









LCD Display Elements

Display	Description
	Direction Drive Status Alarm Auto/Man Information Commanded or Output Frequency Programming / Monitoring / Troubleshooting

ALT Functions

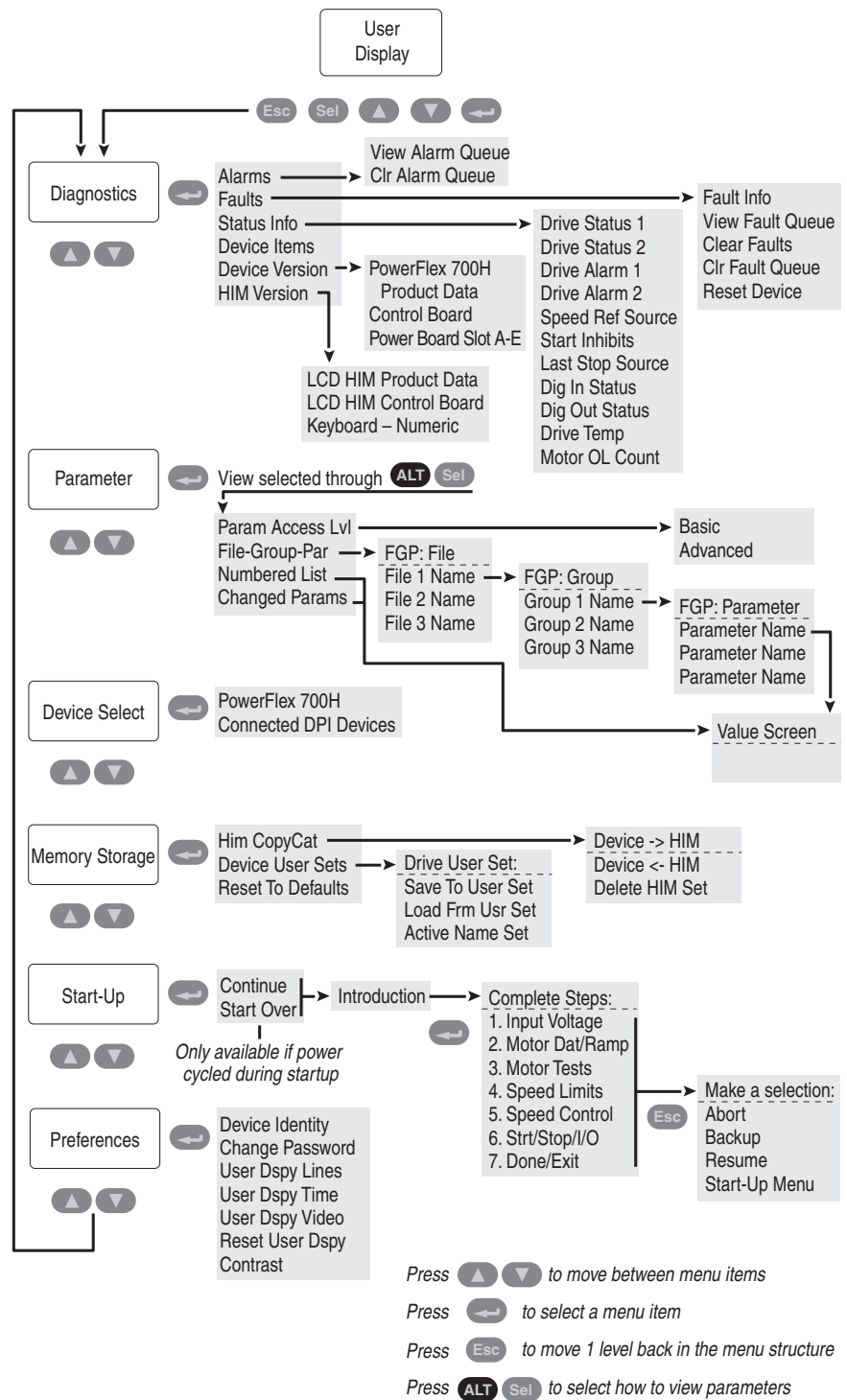
To use an ALT function, press the ALT key, release it, then press the programming key associated with one of the following functions:

Table 28 - ALT Key Functions

ALT Key and then ...	Performs this function ...
 S.M.A.R.T.	Displays the S.M.A.R.T. screen.
 View	Allows the selection of how parameters will be viewed or detailed information about a parameter or component.
 Lang	Displays the language selection screen.
 Auto / Man	Switches between Auto and Manual Modes.
  Remove	Allows HIM removal without causing a fault if the HIM is not the last controlling device and does not have Manual control of the drive.
 Exp	Allows value to be entered as an exponent. (Not available on PowerFlex 700.)
 Param #	Allows entry of a parameter number for viewing/editing.

Menu Structure

Figure 2 - HIM Menu Structure



Diagnostics Menu

When a fault trips the drive, use this menu to access detailed data about the drive:

Option	Description
Faults	View fault queue or fault information, clear faults or reset drive.
Status Info	View parameters that display status information about the drive.
Device Version	View the firmware revision and hardware series of components.
HIM Version	View the firmware revision and hardware series of the HIM.

Parameter Menu

See [View and Edit Parameters on page 85](#).

Device Select Menu

Use this menu to access parameters in connected peripheral devices.

Memory Storage Menu

Drive data can be saved to, or recalled from, User and HIM sets. *User sets* are files stored in permanent nonvolatile drive memory. *HIM sets* are files stored in permanent nonvolatile HIM memory.

Option	Description
HIM Copycat Device -> HIM Device <- HIM	Save data to a HIM set, load data from a HIM set to active drive memory or delete a HIM set.
Device User Sets	Save data to a User set, load data from a User set to active drive memory or name a User set.
Reset To Defaults	Restore the drive to its factory-default settings.

Start Up Menu

See [Chapter 1](#).

Preferences Menu

The HIM and drive have features that you can customize.















Option	Description
Drive Identity	Add text to identify the drive.
Change Password	Enable/disable or modify the password.
User Dspy Lines	Select the display, parameter, scale and text for the user display. The user display is two lines of user-defined data that appears when the HIM is not being used for programming.
User Dspy Time	Set the wait time for the user display or enable/disable it.
User Dspy Video	Select Reverse or Normal video for the Frequency and user display lines.
Reset User Dspy	Return all the options for the user display to factory default values.

The PowerFlex 700H drive is initially set to Basic Parameter View. To view all parameters, set parameter 196 [Param Access Lvl] to option 1 “Advanced”.

View and Edit Parameters

LCD HIM

To view and edit a parameter using the LCD HIM, follow these instructions:

Step	Key(s)	Example Displays				
1. In the Main Menu, press the Up Arrow or Down Arrow to scroll to “Parameter.”	 or 					
2. Press Enter. “FGP: File” displays on the top line and the first three files display below it.	 →	<table border="1"> <tr><td>FGP: File</td></tr> <tr><td>Monitor</td></tr> <tr><td>Motor Control</td></tr> <tr><td>Speed Reference</td></tr> </table>	FGP: File	Monitor	Motor Control	Speed Reference
FGP: File						
Monitor						
Motor Control						
Speed Reference						
3. Press the Up Arrow or Down Arrow to scroll through the files.	 or 					
4. Press Enter to select a file. The groups display below the File name.	 →	<table border="1"> <tr><td>FGP: Group</td></tr> <tr><td>Motor Data</td></tr> <tr><td>Torq Attributes</td></tr> <tr><td>Volts per Hertz</td></tr> </table>	FGP: Group	Motor Data	Torq Attributes	Volts per Hertz
FGP: Group						
Motor Data						
Torq Attributes						
Volts per Hertz						
5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 to select a group and then a parameter. The parameter value screen displays.	→	<table border="1"> <tr><td>FGP: Parameter</td></tr> <tr><td>Maximum Voltage</td></tr> <tr><td>Maximum Freq</td></tr> <tr><td>Compensation</td></tr> </table>	FGP: Parameter	Maximum Voltage	Maximum Freq	Compensation
FGP: Parameter						
Maximum Voltage						
Maximum Freq						
Compensation						
6. Press Enter to edit the selected parameter.						
7. Press the Up Arrow or Down Arrow to change the value. If desired, press Sel to move from digit to digit, letter to letter, or bit to bit. The digit or bit that you can change will be highlighted.	 or  	<table border="1"> <tr><td>FGP: Par 55</td></tr> <tr><td>Maximum Freq</td></tr> <tr><td>60.00 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>25 <> 400.00</td></tr> </table>	FGP: Par 55	Maximum Freq	60.00 Hz	25 <> 400.00
FGP: Par 55						
Maximum Freq						
60.00 Hz						
25 <> 400.00						
8. Press Enter to save the value. If you want to cancel a change, press Esc.						
9. Press the Up Arrow or Down Arrow to scroll through the parameters in the group, or press Esc to return to the group list.	 or  	<table border="1"> <tr><td>FGP: Par 55</td></tr> <tr><td>Maximum Freq</td></tr> <tr><td>90.00 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>25 <> 400.00</td></tr> </table>	FGP: Par 55	Maximum Freq	90.00 Hz	25 <> 400.00
FGP: Par 55						
Maximum Freq						
90.00 Hz						
25 <> 400.00						



Numeric Keypad Shortcut

If using a HIM with a numeric keypad, press the ALT key and the +/- key to access the parameter by typing its number.

Remove and Install the HIM

The HIM can be removed or installed while the drive is powered.

IMPORTANT HIM removal is only permissible in Auto mode. If the HIM is removed while in Manual mode or the HIM is the only remaining control device, a fault will occur.

Step	Key(s)	Example Displays
To remove the HIM . . . 1. Press ALT and then Enter (Remove). The Remove HIM confirmation screen appears. 2. Press Enter to confirm that you want to remove the HIM. 3. Remove the HIM from the drive.	 + 	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> - Remove HIM - Do you wish to continue? Press Enter </div>
To install HIM . . . 1. Insert into drive or connect cable.		

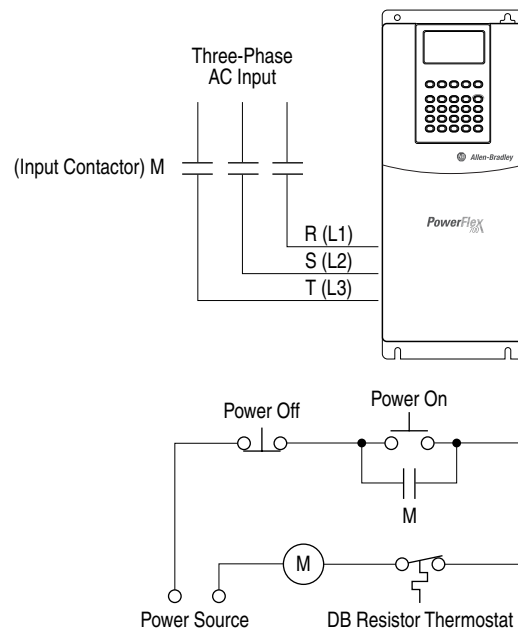
Application Notes

For Information on...	See page...
External Brake Resistor	Below
Minimum Speed	Below
Motor Control Technology	88
Motor Overload	89
Overspeed	91
Power Loss Ride Through	91

For Information on...	See page...
Process PI	93
Reverse Speed Limit	96
Skip Frequency	97
Sleep Wake Mode	99
Start At Power Up	101
Stop Modes	101

External Brake Resistor

Figure 3 - External Brake Resistor Circuitry



Minimum Speed

See [Reverse Speed Limit on page 96](#)

Motor Control Technology

Within the PowerFlex family there are several motor control technologies:

- Torque Producers
- Torque Controllers
- Speed Regulators

Torque Producers

Volts/Hertz

This technology follows a specific pattern of voltage and frequency output to the motor, regardless of the motor being used. The shape of the V/Hz curve can be controlled a limited amount, but once the shape is determined, the drive output is fixed to those values. Given the fixed values, each motor will react based on its own speed/torque characteristics.

This technology is good for basic centrifugal fan/pump operation and for most multi-motor applications. Torque production is generally good.

Sensorless Vector

This technology combines the basic Volts/Hertz concept with known motor parameters such as Rated FLA, HP, Voltage, stator resistance and flux producing current. Knowledge of the individual motor attached to the drive allows the drive to adjust the output pattern to the motor and load conditions. By identifying motor parameters, the drive can maximize the torque produced in the motor and extend the speed range at which that torque can be produced.

This technology is excellent for applications that require a wider speed range and applications that need maximum possible torque for breakaway, acceleration or overload. Centrifuges, extruders, conveyors and others are candidates.

Speed Regulators

Any of the PowerFlex drives, regardless of their motor control technology (Volts/Hz, Sensorless Vector or Vector) can be set up to regulate speed. Speed regulation and torque regulation must be separated to understand drive operation.

The PowerFlex 70/700 with Standard Control and the PowerFlex 700H can be programmed to regulate speed using the slip compensation feature. Slip compensation reacts to load changes by adjusting the drive output frequency to maintain motor speed. Torque production operates independently. This feature produces speed regulation of about 0.5% of base speed over a specified speed range (40:1 for V/Hz and 80:1 for Sensorless Vector). These drives do not have the capability to extend the speed range or tighten the speed regulation below 0.5% because they do not have connections for a feedback device.

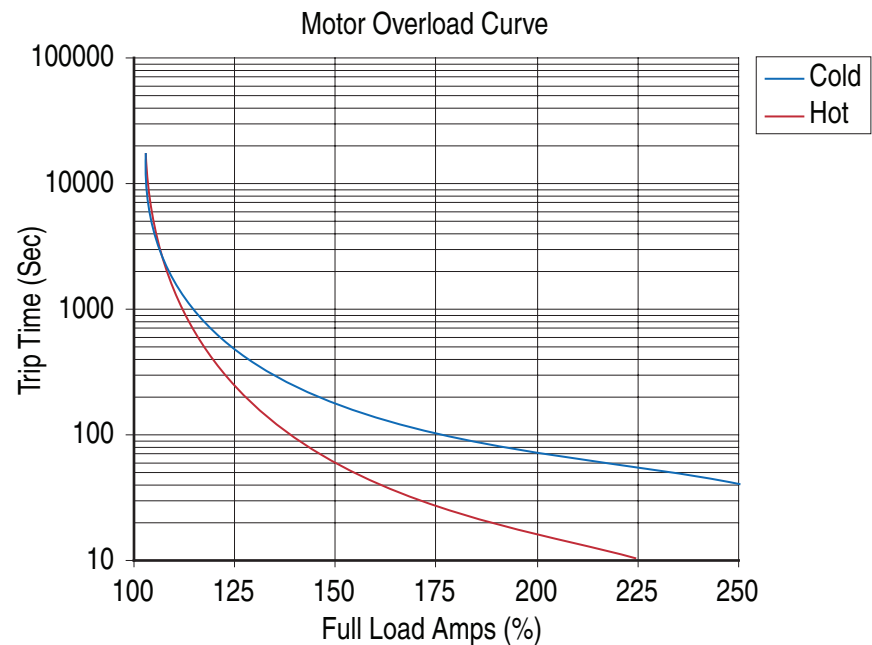
Motor Overload

For single motor applications the drive can be programmed to protect the motor from overload conditions. An electronic thermal overload I^2T function emulates a thermal overload relay. This operation is based on three parameters; [Motor NP FLA], [Motor OL Factor] and [Motor OL Hertz] (parameters 042, 048 and 047, respectively).

[Motor NP FLA] is multiplied by [Motor OL Factor] to allow the user to define the continuous level of current allowed by the motor thermal overload. [Motor OL Hertz] is used to allow the user to adjust the frequency below which the motor overload is derated.

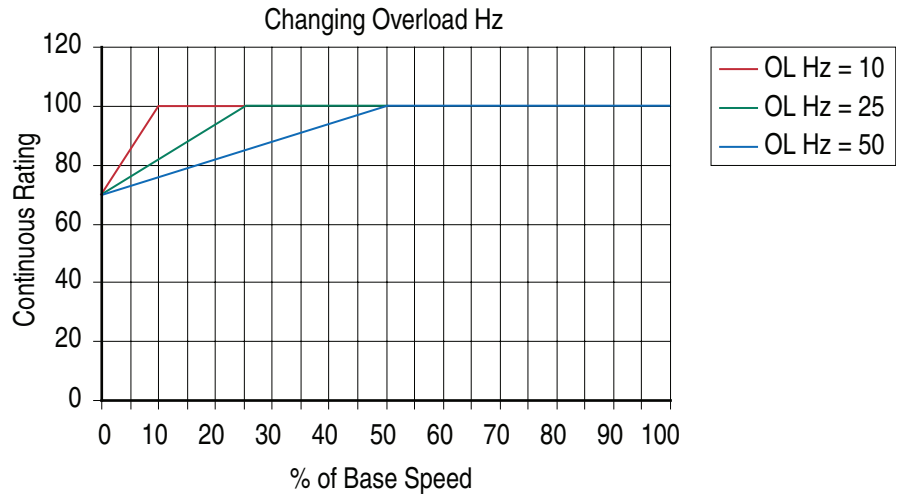
The motor can operate up to 102% of FLA continuously. If the drive had just been activated, it will run at 150% of FLA for 180 seconds. If the motor had been operating at 100% for over 30 minutes, the drive will run at 150% of FLA for 60 seconds. These values assume the drive is operating above [Motor OL Hertz], and that [Motor OL Factor] is set to 1.00.

Operation below 100% current causes the temperature calculation to account for motor cooling.

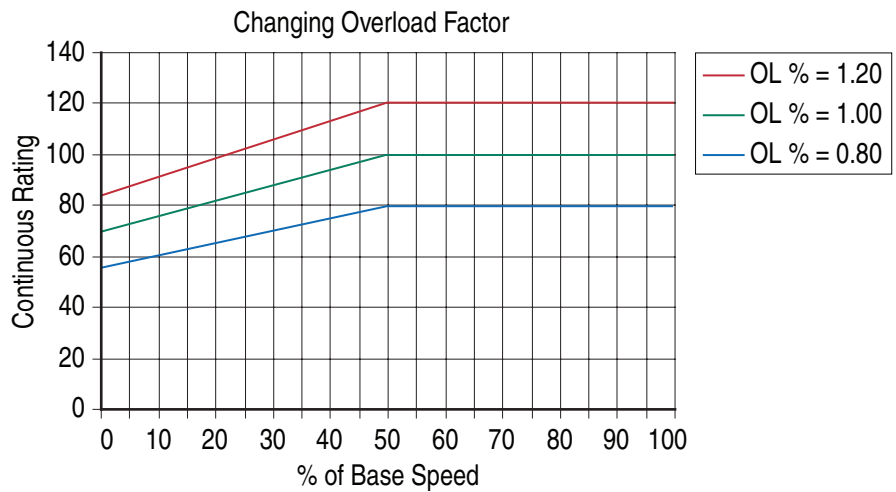


[Motor OL Hertz] defines the frequency where motor overload capacity derate should begin. The motor overload capacity is reduced when operating below

[Motor OL Hertz]. For all settings of [Motor OL Hertz] other than zero, the overload capacity is reduced to 70% at an output frequency of zero.



[Motor NP FLA] is multiplied by [Motor OL Factor] to select the rated current for the motor thermal overload. This can be used to raise or lower the level of current that will cause the motor thermal overload to trip. The effective overload factor is a combination of [Motor OL Hertz] and [Motor OL Factor].



Note: This graph represents a motor with a speed range of 2:1.

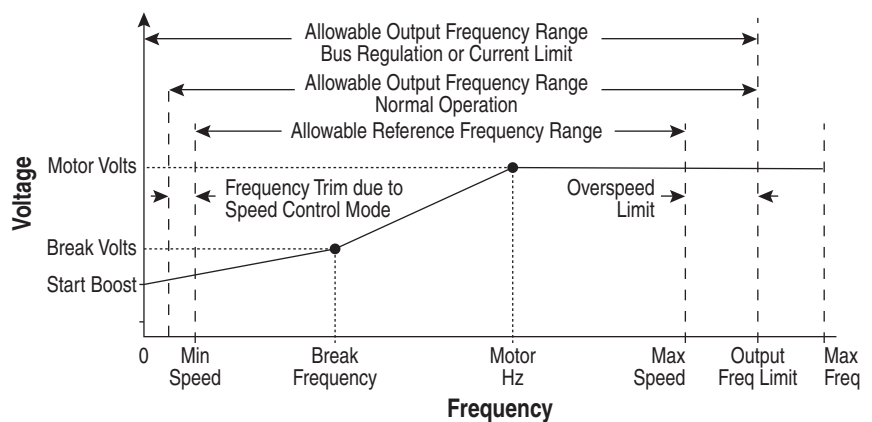
Overspeed

Overspeed Limit is a user programmable value that allows operation at maximum speed, but also provides an “overspeed band” that will allow a speed regulator such as slip compensation to increase the output frequency above maximum speed in order to maintain maximum motor speed.

The figure below illustrates a typical Custom V/Hz profile. Minimum Speed is entered in Hertz and determines the lower speed reference limit during normal operation. Maximum Speed is entered in Hertz and determines the upper speed reference limit. The two “Speed” parameters only limit the speed reference and not the output frequency.

The actual output frequency at maximum speed reference is the sum of the speed reference plus “speed adder” components from functions such as slip compensation.

The Overspeed Limit is entered in Hertz and added to Maximum Speed and the sum of the two (Speed Limit) limit the output frequency. This sum (Speed Limit) must be compared to Maximum Frequency and an alarm is initiated which prevents operation if the Speed Limit exceeds Maximum Frequency.



Power Loss Ride Through

When AC input power is lost, energy is being supplied to the motor from the DC bus capacitors. The energy from the capacitors is not being replaced (via the AC line), thus, the DC bus voltage will fall rapidly. The drive must detect this fall and react according to the way it is programmed.

There are three possible methods of dealing with low bus voltages:

1. “Coast” – Disable the transistors and allow the motor to coast.
2. “Decel” – Decelerate the motor at just the correct rate so that the energy absorbed from the mechanical load balances the losses.
3. “Continue” – Allow the drive to power the motor down to the undervoltage trip level.

Two parameters display DC bus voltage:

- [DC Bus Voltage] – displays the instantaneous value.
- [DC Bus Memory] – displays an estimate of the full-load DC bus voltage.

All drive reactions to power loss are based on either a fixed percentage of [DC Bus Memory], a fixed DC bus voltage, or a user-programmable DC bus voltage. The selected power loss mode determines which trigger levels are available, and the choice of voltage levels is made by “toggling” a digital input programmed to “Pwr Loss Lvl.”

If “Continue” is selected, the drive will ignore a loss of DC bus voltage and continue to run the motor until the drive trips on an Undervoltage Fault (F004).

If “Decel” is selected, there is a choice of two levels for recognizing a power loss. If a digital input is programmed for “Pwr Loss Lvl” but is not energized, or no input is programmed, the drive will recognize a power loss at 80% of [DC Bus Memory]. If a digital input is programmed for “Pwr Loss Lvl” and the input is energized, a power loss will be recognized at the value of [Power Loss Volts].

If “Coast” is selected, there is a choice of two levels for recognizing a power loss. If a digital input is programmed for “Pwr Loss Lvl” but is not energized, or no input is programmed, the drive will recognize a power loss at 73% of [DC Bus Memory]. If a digital input is programmed for “Power Loss Lvl” and the input is energized, a power loss will be recognized at the value of [Power Loss Volts].

Figure 4 - Power Loss Mode = Coast

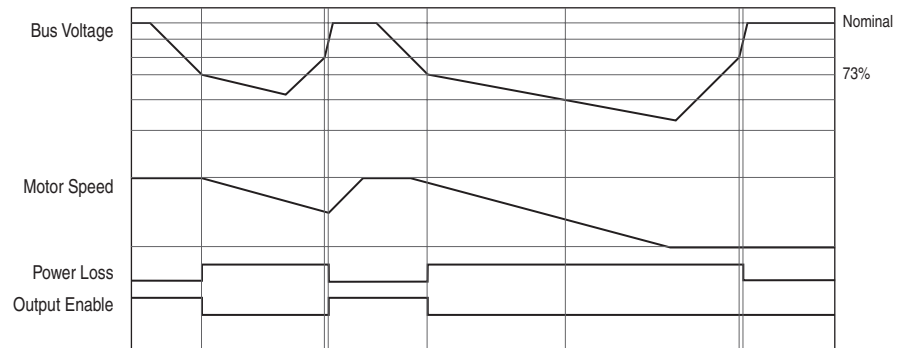
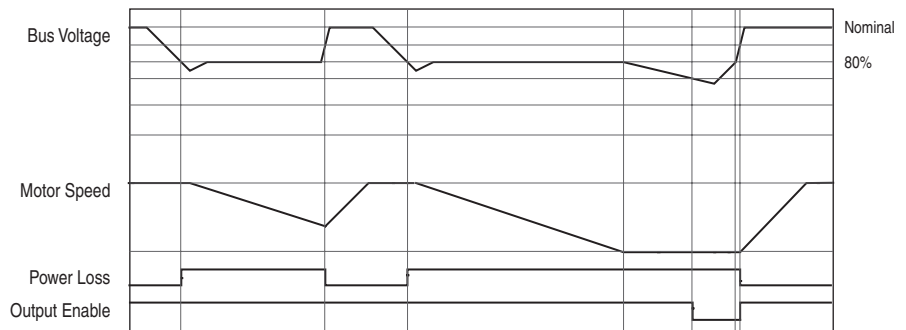
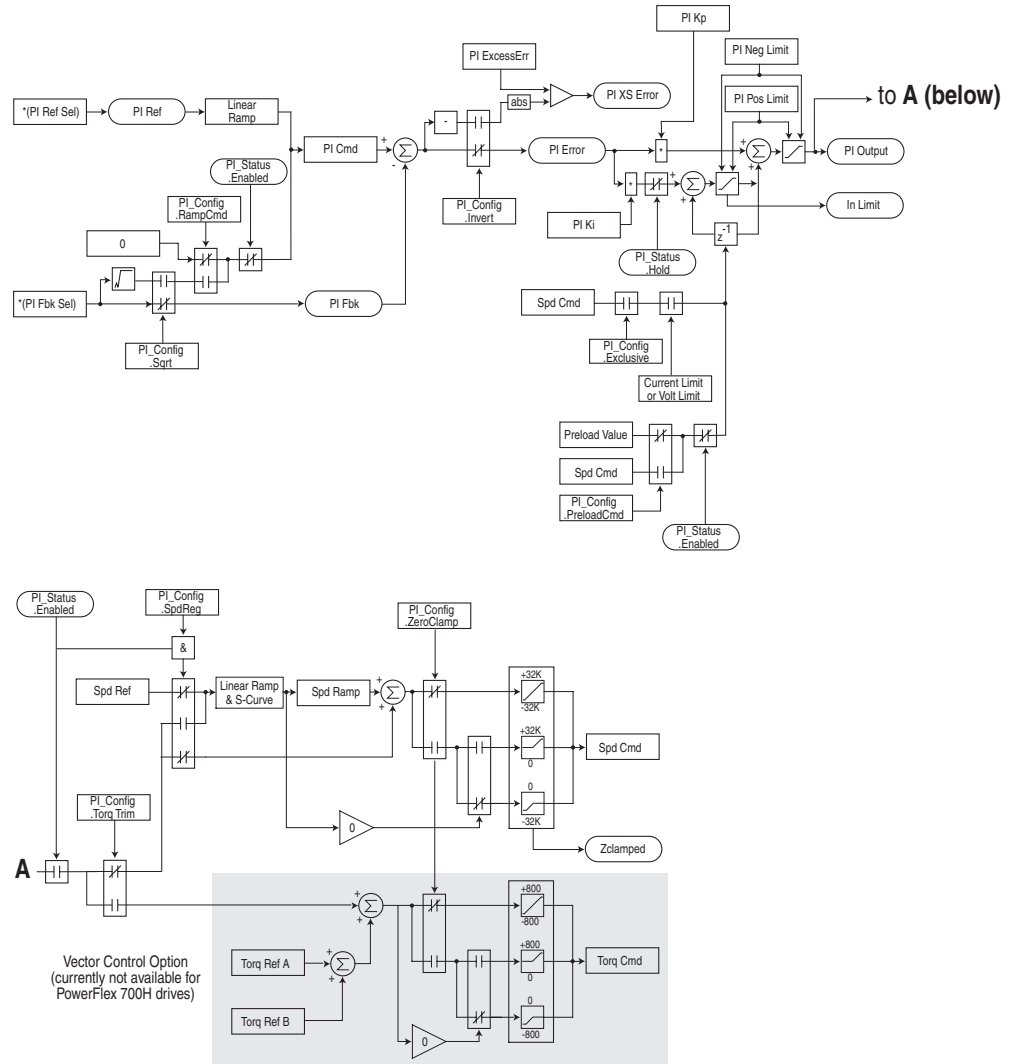


Figure 5 - Power Loss Mode = Decel



Process PI

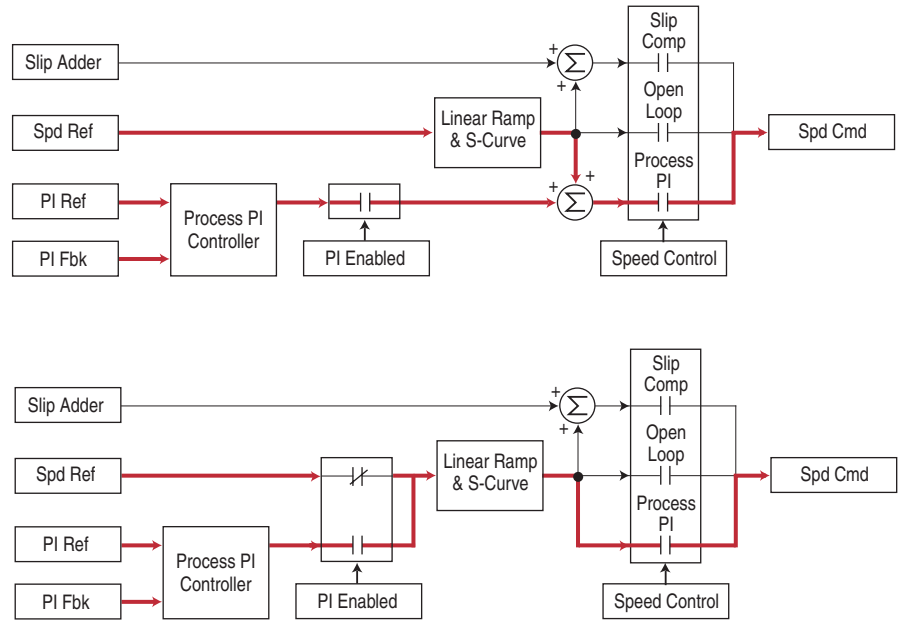
The internal PI function of the PowerFlex 700H provides closed loop process control with proportional and integral control action. The function is designed for use in applications that require simple control of a process without external control devices. The PI function allows the microprocessor of the drive to follow a single process control loop.



The PI function reads a process variable input to the drive and compares it to a desired setpoint stored in the drive. The algorithm will then adjust the output of the PI regulator, changing drive output frequency to try and make the process variable equal the setpoint.

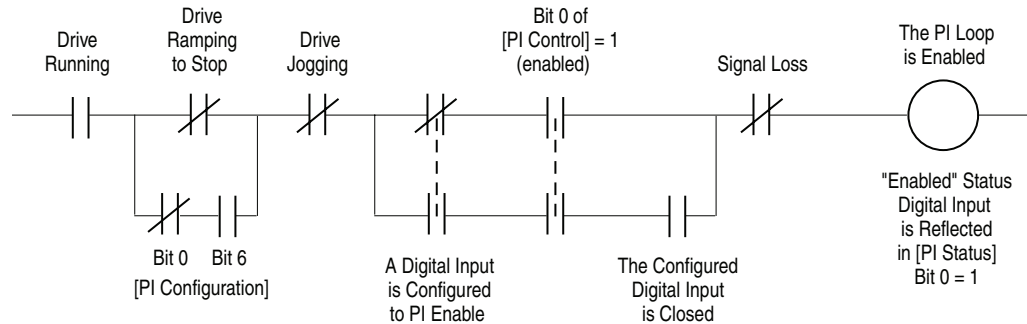
It can operate as trim mode by summing the PI loop output with a master speed reference.

Or, it can operate as control mode by supplying the entire speed reference. This method is identified as “exclusive mode”



PI Enable

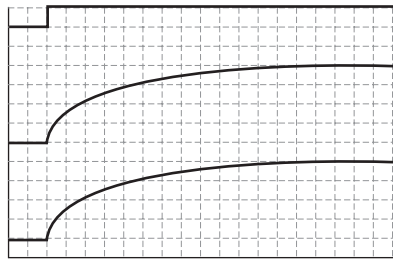
The output of the PI loop can be turned on (enabled) or turned off (disabled). This control allows the user to determine when the PI loop is providing part or all of the commanded speed. The logic for enabling the PI loop is shown below.



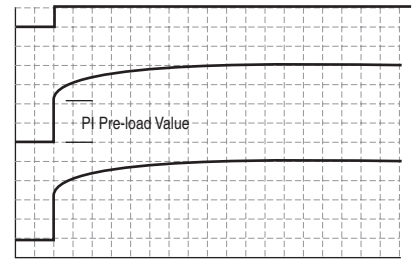
The drive must be running for the PI to be enabled. The loop will be disabled when the drive is ramping to a stop (unless “Stop Mode” is configured in [PI Configuration]), jogging or the signal loss protection for the analog input(s) is sensing a loss of signal.

If a digital input has been configured to “PI Enable,” two events are required to enable the loop: the digital input must be closed AND bit 0 of the PI Control parameter must be = 1.

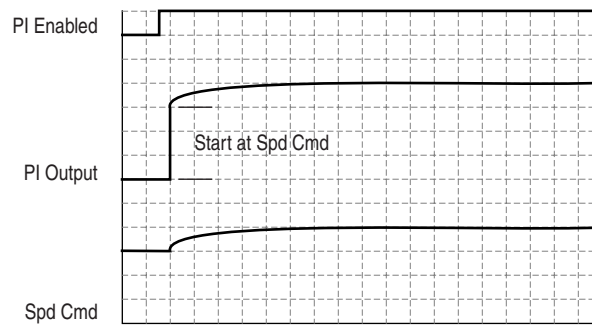
If no digital input is configured to “PI Enable,” then only the Bit 0 = 1 condition must be met. If the bit is permanently set to a “1”, then the loop will become enabled as soon as the drive goes into “run”.



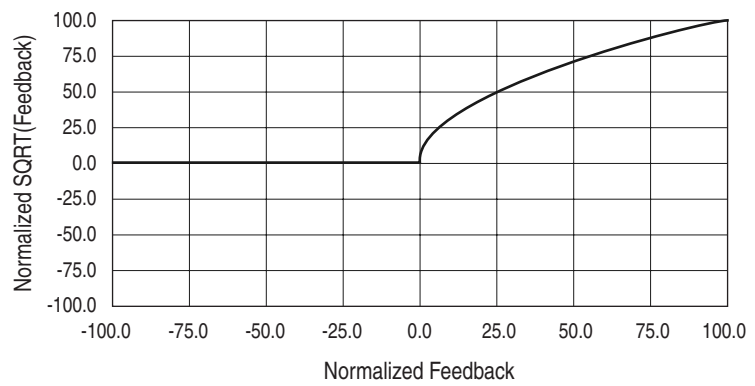
PI Pre-load Value = 0



PI Pre-load Value > 0



Pre-load to Command Speed



Reverse Speed Limit

Figure 6 - [Rev Speed Limit], parameter 454 set to zero

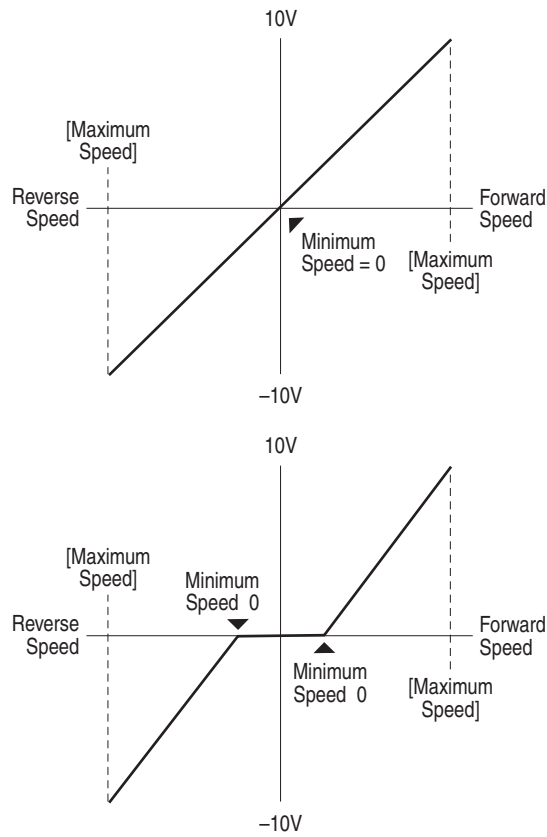
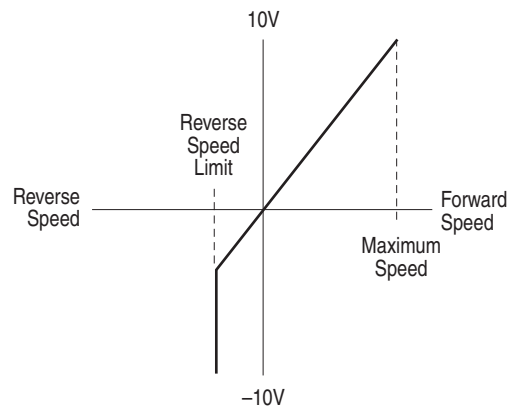


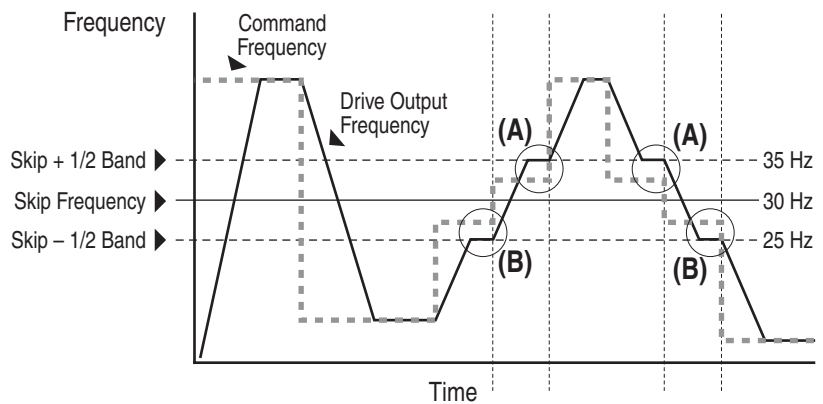
Figure 7 - [Rev Speed Limit], parameter 454 set to a non-zero Value



Note: Minimum speed is not used when Reverse Speed Limit is set to a non-zero value.

Skip Frequency

Figure 8 - Skip Frequency



Some machinery may have a resonant operating frequency that must be avoided to minimize the risk of equipment damage. To assure that the motor cannot continuously operate at one or more of the points, skip frequencies are used. Parameters 084 [Skip Frequency 1] ... 086, [Skip Frequency 3] are available to set the frequencies to be avoided.

The value programmed into the skip frequency parameters sets the center point for an entire “skip band” of frequencies. The width of the band (range of frequency around the center point) is determined by parameter 87, [Skip Freq Band]. The range is split, half above and half below the skip frequency parameter.

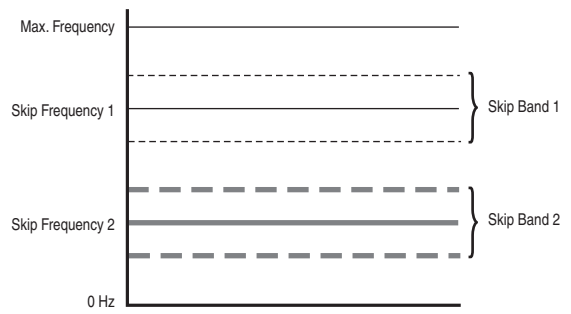
If the commanded frequency of the drive is greater than or equal to the skip (center) frequency and less than or equal to the high value of the band (skip plus 1/2 band), the drive will set the output frequency to the high value of the band. See (A) in [Figure 8](#).

If the commanded frequency is less than the skip (center) frequency and greater than or equal to the low value of the band (skip minus 1/2 band), the drive will set the output frequency to the low value of the band. See (B) in [Figure 8](#).

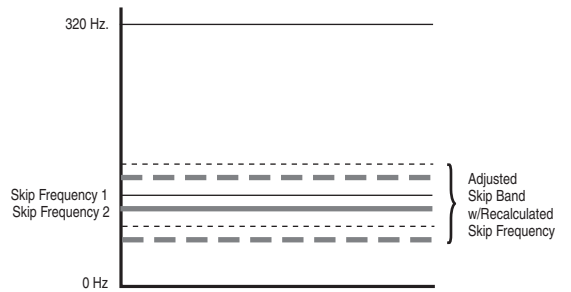
Acceleration and deceleration are not affected by the skip frequencies. Normal accel/decel will proceed through the band once the commanded frequency is greater than the skip frequency. See (A) & (B) in [Figure 8](#). This function affects only continuous operation within the band.

Skip Frequency Examples

The skip frequency will have hysteresis so the output does not toggle between high and low values. Three distinct bands can be programmed. If none of the skip bands touch or overlap, each band has its own high/low limit.



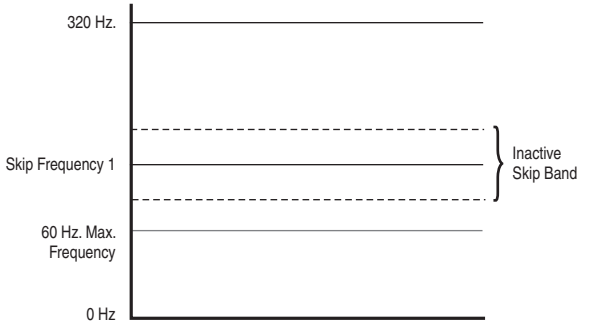
If skip bands overlap or touch, the center frequency is recalculated based on the highest and lowest band values.



If a skip band(s) extend beyond the max frequency limits, the highest band value will be clamped at the max frequency limit. The center frequency is recalculated based on the highest and lowest band values.



If the band is outside the limits, the skip band is inactive.



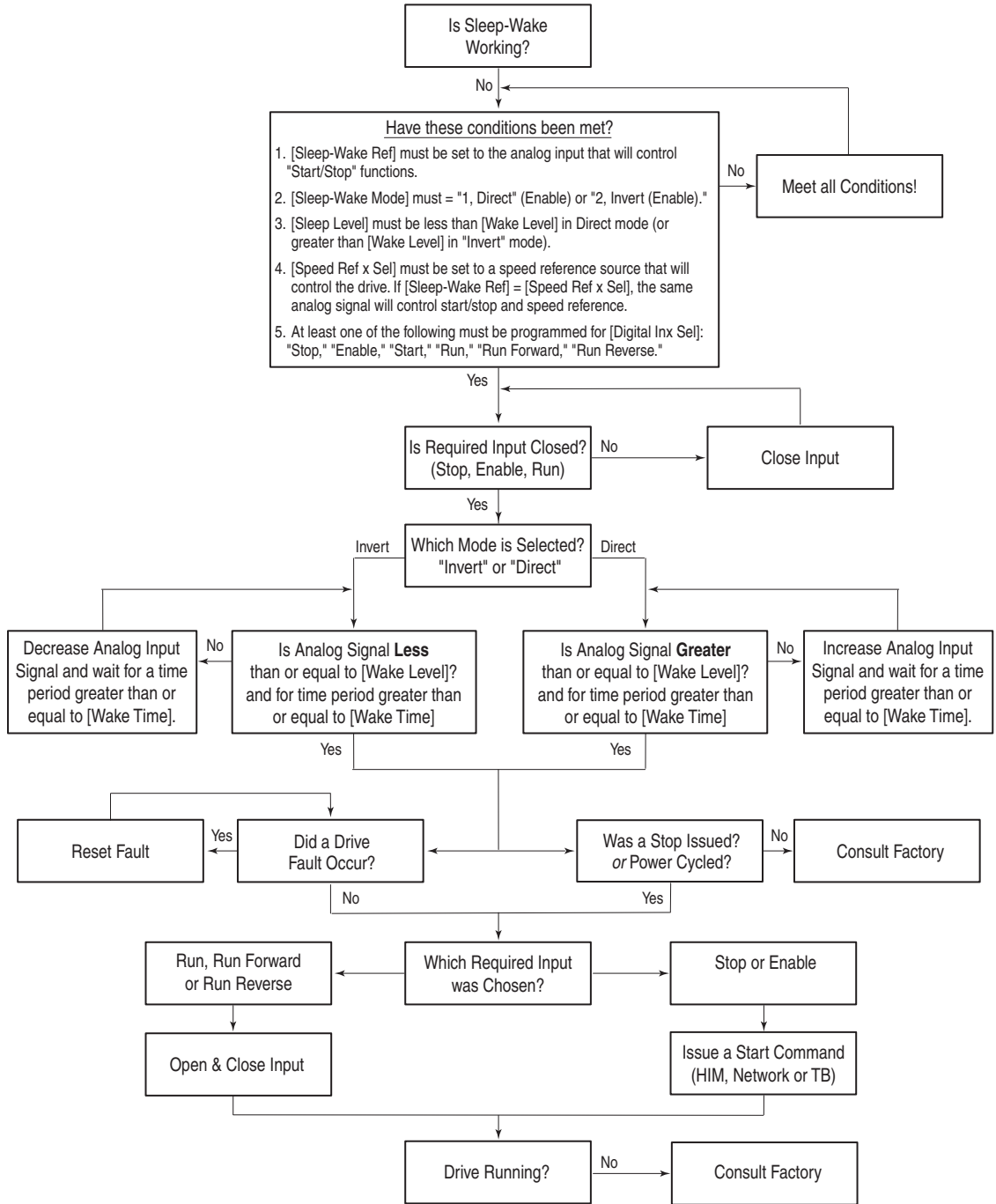
Sleep Wake Mode

This function stops (sleep) and starts (wake) the drive based on separately configurable analog input levels rather than discrete start and stop signals. by default, this function is disabled. The following Sleep/Wake modes are available:

- 1 “Direct” - In this mode, the drive will start (wake) when the analog input signal is greater than or equal to the value set in [Wake Level] and the drive will stop (sleep) when the analog input signal is less than or equal to the value in [Sleep Level].
- 2 “Invert” - In this mode, the analog input signal used by the [Wake Level] and [Sleep Level] parameters is inverted. In this mode, the drive will start (wake) when the analog input signal is less than or equal to the value set in [Wake Level] and the drive will stop (sleep) when the analog input signal is greater than or equal to the value in [Sleep Level].

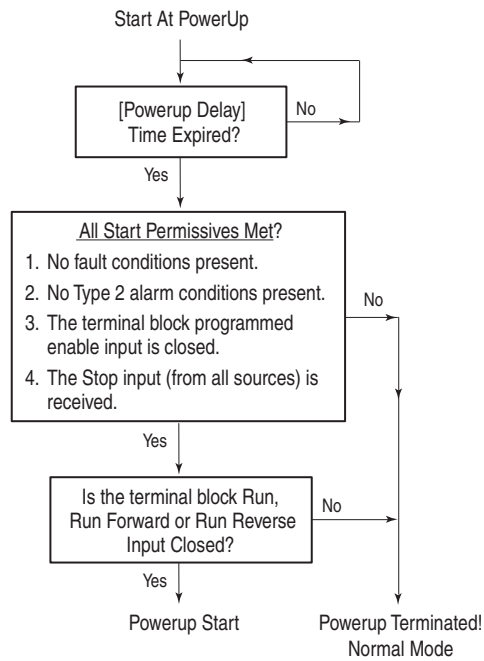
Definitions:

- Wake - A start command generated when the analog input value remains above [Wake Level] for a time greater than [Wake Time].
- Sleep - A Stop command generated when the analog input value remains below [Sleep Level] for a time greater than [Sleep Time].
- Speed Reference – The active speed command to the drive as selected by drive logic and [Speed Ref *x* Sel].
- Start Command - A command generated by pressing the Start button on the HIM, closing a digital input programmed for Start, Run, Run Forward or Run Reverse.



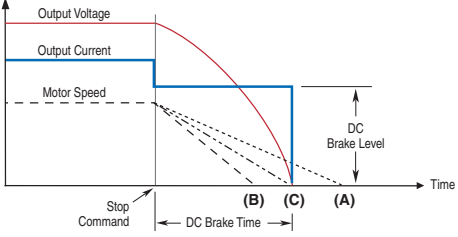
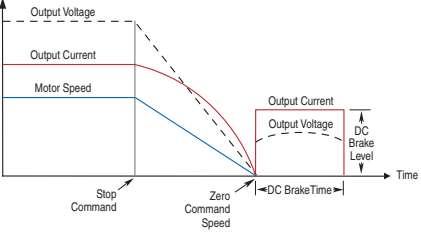
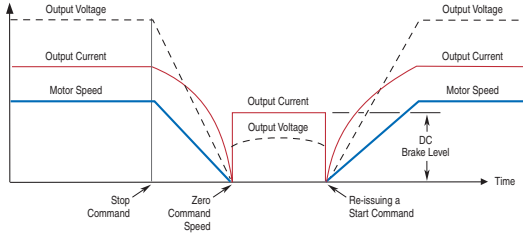
Start At Power Up

A powerup delay time of up to 30 seconds can be programmed through [Powerup Delay], parameter 167. After the time expires, the drive will start if all of the start permissive conditions are met. Before that time, restart is not possible.



Stop Modes

Mode	Description
Coast	<p>This method releases the motor and allows the load to stop by friction.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> On Stop, the drive output goes immediately to zero (off). No further power is supplied to the motor. The drive has released control. The motor will coast for a time that is dependent on the mechanics of the system (inertia, friction, etc). <p>Important: When a "Coast" stop is performed, the drive requires that the motor flux be completely dissipated before a re-start command will take affect. The amount of time it takes for the motor flux to dissipate depends upon the size of the drive and motor. If a Start command is issued before the motor flux has completely dissipated, the HIM will continue to display "Stopped" and the drive will start the motor after the motor flux has completely dissipated.</p>

Mode	Description
<p>DC Brake</p>	 <p>This method uses DC injection of the motor to Stop and/or hold the load.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. On Stop, 3 phase drive output goes to zero (off) 2. Drive outputs DC voltage on the last used phase at the level programmed in [DC Brake Level] Par 158. This voltage causes a “stopping” brake torque. If the voltage is applied for a time that is longer than the actual possible stopping time, the remaining time will be used to attempt to hold the motor at zero speed. 3. DC voltage to the motor continues for the amount of time programmed in [DC Brake Time] Par 159. Braking ceases after this time expires. 4. After the DC Braking ceases, no further power is supplied to the motor. The motor may or may not be stopped. The drive has released control. 5. The motor, if rotating, will coast from its present speed for a time that is dependent on the mechanics of the system (inertia, friction, etc).
<p>Ramp</p>	 <p>This method uses drive output reduction to stop the load.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. On Stop, drive output will decrease according to the programmed pattern from its present value to zero. The pattern may be linear or squared. The output will decrease to zero at the rate determined by the programmed [Maximum Freq] and the programmed active [Decel Time x] 2. The reduction in output can be limited by other drive factors such as bus or current regulation. 3. When the output reaches zero the output is shut off. 4. DC voltage is applied to the motor for a time equal to [DC Brake Time] at [DC Brake Level].
<p>Hold</p>	 <p>This method combines two of the methods above. It uses drive output reduction to stop the load and DC injection to hold the load at zero speed once it has stopped.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. On Stop, drive output will decrease according to the programmed pattern from its present value to zero. The pattern may be linear or squared. The output will decrease to zero at the rate determined by the programmed [Maximum Freq] and the programmed active [Decel Time x] 2. The reduction in output can be limited by other drive factors such as bus or current regulation. 3. When the output reaches zero 3 phase drive output goes to zero (off) and the drive outputs DC voltage on the last used phase at the level programmed in [DC Brake Level] Par 158. This voltage causes a “holding” brake torque. 4. DC voltage to the motor continues until a Start command is reissued or the drive is disabled. 5. If a Start command is reissued, DC Braking ceases and he drive returns to normal AC operation. If an Enable command is removed, the drive enters a “not ready” state until the enable is restored.

History of Changes

Changes to This Manual

This appendix briefly summarizes changes that have been made with revisions of this manual. Reference this appendix if you need information to determine what changes have been made across multiple revisions. This may be especially useful if you are deciding to upgrade your hardware or software based on information added with previous revisions of this manual.

The information below summarizes the changes to the PowerFlex 700H Adjustable Frequency AC Drive Programming Manual, publication 20C-PM001, since the May 2008 release.

Change

Added a reference to the *PowerFlex 700S/700H Open Power Structure, Frames 10...14 Installation Instructions*, publication PFLEX-IN020.

Added an icon for 32 bit parameters to the "About Parameters" explanation section and each applicable parameter description.

The default value of the following parameters has been changed to "Based on Drive Rating":

41 [Motor NP Volts]	63 [Flux Current Ref]	107 [Preset Speed 7]
42 [Motor NP FLA]	69 [Start /Acc Boost]	119 [Trim Hi]
43 [Motor NP Hertz]	71 [Break Voltage]	148 [Current Lmt Val]
44 [Motor NP RPM]	72 [Break Frequency]	158 [DC Brake Level]
45 [Motor NP Power]	84 [Maximum Speed]	160 [Bus Reg Ki]
46 [Mtr NP Pwr Units]	91 [Speed Ref A Hi]	164 [Bus Reg Kp]
55 [Maximum Freq]	94 [Speed Ref B Hi]	
62 [IR Voltage Drop]	97 [TB Man Ref Hi]	

Added options 18...20 "DPI Port 1...3" to parameter 96 [TB Man Ref Sel].

Updated Par 145 [DB While Stopped] description to indicate use with frame 9 drives only.

Updated the F10 "System Fault" fault description to include removal of the 20C-DG1 option board.

Updated the list of possible digital input conflicts for fault 135 "DigIn Cnflct"

Add subcode 2080 (for Fault 10).

Add subcode 528 (for Fault 104).

The information below summarizes the changes to the PowerFlex 700H Adjustable Frequency AC Drive Programming Manual, publication 20C-PM001, since the July 2007 release.

Change

Updated "How Parameters are Organized" to include new parameters.

Added parameter 24 [Commanded Torque].

Changed the maximum value of parameter 49 [Motor Poles] from 12 to 18.

Added parameter 465 [Fan Control] to allow for the ability to stop the fans when the drive is stopped and the heatsink temperature is below 55° C.

Added bit 1 "Manual Mode" to parameter 192 [Save HIM Ref].

Added parameters 204 [Dyn UserSet Cnfg], 205 [Dyn UserSet Sel] and 206 [Dyn UserSet Actv] to allow for dynamic selection of User Sets.

Bit 6 "Heatsink Temp" of parameter 211 [Drive Alarm 1] now implemented.

Changed bit 0 from "DigIn Test" to "DigIn CflctA" and added bit 11 "UserSetCflct" to parameter 212 [Drive Alarm 2].

Added parameters 543-557 [Fault x Subcode] to display fault subcodes.

Add parameters 234 [Testpoint 1 Sel], 235 [Testpoint 1 Data], 236 [Testpoint 2 Sel], and 237 [Testpoint 2 Data] for future use.

Added parameters 595 [Port Mask Act], 596 [write Mask Cfg], 597 [Write Mask Act] and 598 [Logic Mask Act] to provide write access protection for individual communication ports in the drive and whether network security is controlling the ports.

Added the following options to parameters 361-366 [Digital Inx Sel]:

41 "UserSet Sel1" and 42 "UserSet Sel2", to allow for dynamic selection of User Sets.

44 "RunFwd Level" and 45 "RunRev Level", to allow the drive to start and run forward or run reverse without transitioning a "Run" command after certain drive conditions are met.

Updated the "Parameter Cross Reference" charts to reflect the addition of all new parameters

Added new Type 2 Alarm 139 "UserSetCflct" to support the dynamic User Sets feature.

Added new fault subcode descriptions to further define faults and alarms.

Updated the "Coast" stop mode description.

The information below summarizes the changes to the PowerFlex 700H Adjustable Frequency AC Drive Programming Manual, publication 20C-PM001, since the January 2007 release.

Change

Updated "How Parameters are Organized" to include new parameters

Added note that parameter 46 [Mtr NP Pwr Units] does not get changed with "Reset to Defaults".

Added parameter 050 [Motor OL Mode]

Added parameter 056 [Compensation]

Added note that parameter 79 [Speed Units] does not get changed with "Reset to Defaults".

Added parameter 116 [Trim % Setpoint]

Added bit 2 "Add or %" to parameter 118 [Trim Out Select]

Added bit 9 "% of Ref" to parameter 124 [PI Configuration]

Added parameter 464 [PI Output Gain]

Added parameter 145 [DB While Stopped]

Added parameter 189 [Shear Pin Time]

Changed bits 7, 8, and 14 to "Reserved" for parameter 211 [Drive Alarm 1]

Changed bits 8 and 11 to "Reserved" for parameter 212 [Drive Alarm 2]

Changed bit 14 to "Reserved" for parameter 214 [Start Inhibits]

Changed bits 7, 8, and 14 to "Reserved" for parameter 229 [Alarm 1 @ Fault]

Added bits 2 "Motor Stall" and 11 "Shear PNO Ac" to parameter 238 [Fault Config 1]

Changed bits 7, 8, and 14 to "Reserved" for parameter 259 [Alarm Config 1]

Changed the minimum value from 4.000mA to 0.000mA for parameters 322, 323, 325, 326, 343, 344, 346, & 347

Added options 43 "Run Level" and 46 "Run w Comm" to the digital input selections (Pars 361-366).

Updated the "Parameter Cross Reference" charts to reflect the addition of all new parameters

The information below summarizes the changes to the Programming Manual - PowerFlex 700H Adjustable Frequency AC Drive, publication 20C-PM001, since the February 2004 release.

Change

Updated "How Parameters are Organized" to include parameters 358 and 359

New value 2 - "Invert" added to parameter 178 [Sleep Wake Mode]

Updated parameter 211 [Drive Alarm 1] for new Gate Disable function

Updated parameter 212 [Drive Alarm 2] for new Gate Disable function

Updated parameter 214 [Start Inhibits] for the new Gate Disable function

Updated parameter 229 [Alarm 1 @ Fault] for new Gate Disable function

Updated parameter 230 [Alarm 2 @ Fault] for new Gate Disable function

Updated parameter 238 [Fault Config 1] for new Gate Disable function

Updated parameter 259 [Alarm Config 1] for new Gate Disable function

Added parameter 358 [20C-DG1 Remove] for Gate Disable function

Added parameter 359 [20C-DG1 Status] for Gate Disable function

Updated the "Parameter Cross Reference" charts to reflect the addition of parameters 358 and 359

Added a "Solution" for Faults 15, 16, 47, and 65

Added Fault 31 "IGBT Temp HW"

Updated the "Fault & Alarm Descriptions" table to reflect the addition of new faults 59 "Gate Disable" and 60 "Hrdwr Term"

Updated the "Fault/Alarm Cross Reference" tables to include the new items

Added additional "Technical Support" information

Updated the "Sleep/Wake Mode" function to reflect the new "Invert" mode

Notes:

Numerics

20C-DG1 Remove 52
20C-DG1 Status 52

A

Accel Mask 46
Accel Owner 47
Accel Time x 30
acceleration
 slow response 78
 too fast 78
Alarm 1 @ Fault 41
Alarm 2 @ Fault 41
Alarm Clear 44
Alarm Config 1 44
alarm type
 non-configurable 63
 user configurable 63
Alarm x Code 44
alarms
 clear 77
 descriptions 64
Alarms group 44
ALT key
 function 82
 functions 82
Analog In1 Hi 50
Analog In1 Lo 50
Analog In2 Hi 50
Analog In2 Lo 50
Analog Inputs Group 49, 50
Analog Inx Value 20
Analog Out Scale 51
Analog Out1 Hi 51
Analog Out1 Lo 51
Analog Out1 Sel 51
Analog Out2 Lo 51
Analog Out2 Sel 51
Anlg In Config 49
Anlg In Sqr Root 50
Anlg In1 Loss 50
Anlg In2 Loss 50
Anlg Out Absolut 51
Anlg Out Config 50
Anlg Out Setpt 51
assisted
 start up 12, 13
Auto Rstrt Delay 32
Auto Rstrt Tries 32
auto-reset run
 fault type 63
Autotune 23

B

brake resistor missing fault
 subcodes 74
Break Frequency 23
Break Voltage 23
bus capacitors
 discharge 8
Bus Reg Kd 32
Bus Reg Ki 31
Bus Reg Kp 32
Bus Reg Mode A 31
Bus Reg Mode B 31

C

clear
 alarms 77
 faults 63
Clear Fault Owner 47
Comm Control Group 45, 46
Commanded Speed 20
Commanded Torque 21
communication bus fault
 subcodes 74
Communication File 45
Compensation 22
configure
 motor overload 89
 overspeed limit 91
 power loss ride through 91
 process PI (standard control) 93
 reverse speed limit 96
 skip frequency 97
 sleep wake mode 99
 start at power up 101
 stop modes 101
Control SW Ver 21
copycat 84
corrective actions
 drive symptoms 77
Current Lmt Gain 30
Current Lmt Sel 30
Current Lmt Val 30

D

data
 saving (HIM) 84
Data In Ax 47
Data Out Ax 48
Datalinks Group 47, 48
DB Resistor Type 31
DB While Stopped 30
DC Brake Level 31
DC Brake Time 31
DC Brk Lev Sel 31
DC Bus Memory 20

DC Bus Voltage 20
Decel Mask 46
Decel Owner 47
Decel Time x 30
deceleration inhibit
 stop fault 79
device added fault
 subcodes 75
device change fault
 subcodes 75
device select
 menu (HIM) 84
device version
 view (HIM) 84
diagnostics menu
 HIM 84
Dig In Status 16, 40
Dig Out Setpt 54
Dig Out Status 40
Dig Outx Level 55
Dig Outx OffTime 55
Dig Outx OnTime 55
digital input
 run error 77
 start error 77
 wiring fault 77
Digital Inputs Group 52, 53
Digital Inx Sel 53
Digital Outputs Group 52, 53
Digital Outx Sel 54
Direction Config Group 35
Direction Mask 46
Direction Mode 35
Direction Owner 47
discharge
 bus capacitors 8
DPI Port Sel 46
DPI Port Value 46
DPI ports
 locations 81
drive
 start up 11
 symptoms 77
Drive Alarm 1 38
Drive Alarm 2 38, 39
Drive Checksum 36
Drive Data Group 21
Drive Logic Rslt 45
Drive Memory Group 35
Drive OL Mode 30
Drive Ramp Rslt 45
Drive Ref Rslt 45
Drive Status 1 38
Drive Temp 40
DriveExecutive 15
DriveExplorer 15
Droop RPM @ FLA 30

Dyn UserSet Actv 37
Dyn UsrSet Cnfg 37
Dyn UsrSet Sel 37
dynamic brake
 resistor selection 31
 setup 31
Dynamic Control File 30

E

edit
 parameters 85
Editing Parameters 15
Elapsed MWH 20
Elapsed Run Time 20
enable
 PI loop 94
external brake resistor
 circuitry 87

F

fan cooling fault
 subcodes 74
Fault 1 Subcode 43
Fault 1 Time 43
Fault 2 Subcode 43
Fault 2 Time 43
Fault 3 Subcode 43
Fault 3 Time 43
Fault 4 Subcode 43
Fault 4 Time 43
Fault 5 Subcode 43
Fault 5 Time 43
Fault 6 Subcode 43
Fault 6 Time 43
Fault 7 Subcode 43
Fault 7 Time 43
Fault 8 Subcode 43
Fault 8 Time 43
Fault Amps 40
Fault Bus Volts 40
Fault Clear 42
Fault Clear Mode 42
Fault Clr Mask 46
Fault Config x 42
Fault Frequency 40
fault queue
 view (HIM) 84
fault type
 auto-reset run 63
 non-resettable 63
 user configurable 63
Fault x Code 43
faults
 clear 63
 descriptions 64
Faults Group 42

Feedback Select 24**File**

- Communication 45
- Dynamic Control 30
- Inputs & Outputs 49
- Monitor 20
- Motor Control 21
- Speed Command 24
- Utility 35

File-Group-Parameter

- defined 17

firmware version

- HIM 84

Flux Current 20**Flux Current Ref** 23**Flux Up Mode** 23**Flux Up Time** 23**Flying Start En** 32**G****ground fault**

- subcodes 73

Group

- Analog Inputs 49, 50
- Comm Control 45, 46
- Datalinks 47, 48
- Digital Inputs 52, 53
- Digital Outputs 52, 53
- Direction Config 35
- Drive Data 21
- Drive Memory 35
- Faults 42
- HIM Ref Config 35
- Load Limits 30
- Masks & Owners 46
- Metering 20
- MOP Config 35
- Motor Data 21
- Power Loss 34
- Ramp Rates 30
- Restart Modes 32
- Security 48, 49
- Slip Comp 27
- Spd Mode & Limits 24, 25
- Speed References 25
- Speed Trim 26, 27
- Stop/Brake Modes 30, 31, 32
- Torq Attributes 22
- Volts per Hertz 23

group

- Alarms 44

H**hardware enable fault**

- subcodes 76

heatsink over temperature fault

- subcodes 71

heatsink under temperature fault

- subcodes 75

HIM 86

- ALT key 82
- change password 84
- copycat 84
- device select menu 84
- diagnostics menu 84
- display 82
- edit parameters 85
- firmware version 84
- identify drive 84
- memory storage 84
- menus 83
- preferences menu 84
- remove 86
- reset to defaults 84
- start error 77
- start up menu 84
- user display 84
- user sets 84
- view parameters 85

HIM function

- ALT key 82

HIM Ref Config Group 35**I****I/O option board change fault**

- subcodes 75

I/O option board removed fault

- subcodes 75

IGBT over temperature

- subcodes 72

IGBT temperature hardware fault

- subcodes 74

identify

- drive (HIM) 84

input phase fault

- subcodes 73

input wiring

- faulty 77
- run error 77
- start error 77

Inputs & Outputs File 49**install** 86

- HIM 86

IR Voltage Drop 23**J****Jog Mask** 46**Jog Owner** 47**Jog Speed** 26**L****Language** 36**Last Stop Source** 40**LCD**

- display (HIM) 82

LEDs 62**Load Frm Usr Set** 16, 36

Load Limits Group 30**load loss fault**
subcodes 73**Local Mask** 46**Local Owner** 47**Logic Mask** 46**M****main control board - power board
configuration fault**

subcodes 76

Man Ref Preload 35**Masks & Owners Group** 46**Maximum Freq** 22**Maximum Speed** 24**menus**

HIM 83

Metering Group 20**microprocessor watchdog fault**

subcodes 74

Minimum Speed 24, 87**MOD LED** 62**Monitor File** 20**MOP Config Group** 35**MOP Mask** 46**MOP Owner** 47**MOP Rate** 35**MOP Reference** 20**motor**

control technology 88

no reverse 78

unstable operation 78

Motor Cntl Sel 22**motor control**

sensorless vector 88

Volts/Hertz 88

Motor Control File 21**Motor Data Group** 21**Motor NP FLA** 21**Motor NP Hertz** 21**Motor NP Power** 21**Motor NP RPM** 16, 21**Motor NP Volts** 21**Motor OL Count** 40**Motor OL Factor** 22**Motor OL Hertz** 22**Motor OL Mode** 22**motor over temperature fault**

subcodes 76

motor overload

configuration 89

Motor Poles 22**motor stall fault**

subcodes 71

Motor Type 21**N****NET LED** 62**new I/O option board fault**

subcodes 75

non-configurable

alarm type 63

non-resettable fault type 63**NVS read checksum fault**

subcodes 76

O**operator interface** 85**Output Current** 20**Output Freq** 20**output phase missing fault**

subcodes 74

Output Power 20**Output Power Fctr** 20**Output Voltage** 20**over current fault**

subcodes 73

over voltage fault

subcodes 71

Overspeed Limit 24**overspeed limit**

configuration 91

P**Param Access Lvl** 35**parameter**

descriptions 15

File-Group-Parameter organization 17

parameter checksum fault

subcodes 76

parameter list

by name 56

by number 58

parameter view

advanced 18

basic 17

Parameters

20C-DG1 Remove 52
 20C-DG1 Status 52
 Accel Mask 46
 Accel Owner 47
 Accel Time x 30
 Alarm 1 @ Fault 41
 Alarm 2 @ Fault 41
 Alarm Clear 44
 Alarm Config 1 44
 Alarm x Code 44
 Analog In1 Hi 50
 Analog In1 Lo 50
 Analog In2 Hi 50
 Analog In2 Lo 50
 Analog Inx Value 20
 Analog Out Scale 51
 Analog Out1 Hi 51
 Analog Out1 Lo 51
 Analog Out1 Sel 51
 Analog Out2 Hi 51
 Analog Out2 Lo 51
 Analog Out2 Sel 51
 Anlg In Config 49
 Anlg In Sqr Root 50
 Anlg In1 Loss 50
 Anlg In2 Loss 50
 Anlg Out Absolut 51
 Anlg Out Config 50
 Anlg Out Setpt 51
 Auto Rstrt Delay 32
 Auto Rstrt Tries 32
 Autotune 23
 Break Frequency 23
 Break Voltage 23
 Bus Reg Kd 32
 Bus Reg Ki 31
 Bus Reg Kp 32
 Bus Reg Mode A 31
 Bus Reg Mode B 31
 Clear Fault Owner 47
 Commanded Speed 20
 Commanded Torque 21
 Compensation 22
 Control SW Ver 21
 Current Lmt Gain 30
 Current Lmt Sel 30
 Current Lmt Val 30
 Data In Ax 47
 Data Out Ax 48
 DB Resistor Type 31
 DB While Stopped 30
 DC Brake Level 31
 DC Brake Time 31
 DC Brk Lev Sel 31
 DC Bus Memory 20
 DC Bus Voltage 20
 Decel Mask 46
 Decel Owner 47
 Decel Time x 30
 Dig In Status 16, 40
 Dig Out Setpt 54
 Dig Out Status 40
 Dig Outx Level 55
 Dig Outx OffTime 55
 Dig Outx OnTime 55
 Digital Inx Sel 53
 Digital Outx Sel 54
 Direction Mask 46
 Direction Mode 35
 Direction Owner 47
 DPI Port Sel 46
 DPI Port Value 46
 Drive Alarm 1 38
 Drive Alarm 2 38, 39
 Drive Checksum 36
 Drive Logic Rslt 45
 Drive OL Mode 30
 Drive Ramp Rslt 45
 Drive Ref Rslt 45
 Drive Status 1 38
 Drive Temp 40
 Droop RPM @ FLA 30
 Dyn UserSet Actv 37
 Dyn UsrSet Cnfg 37
 Dyn UsrSet Sel 37
 Elapsed MWH 20
 Elapsed Run Time 20
 Fault 1 Subcode 43
 Fault 1 Time 43
 Fault 2 Subcode 43
 Fault 2 Time 43
 Fault 3 Subcode 43
 Fault 3 Time 43
 Fault 4 Subcode 43
 Fault 4 Time 43
 Fault 5 Subcode 43
 Fault 5 Time 43
 Fault 6 Subcode 43
 Fault 6 Time 43
 Fault 7 Subcode 43
 Fault 7 Time 43
 Fault 8 Subcode 43
 Fault 8 Time 43
 Fault Amps 40
 Fault Bus Volts 40
 Fault Clear 42
 Fault Clear Mode 42
 Fault Clr Mask 46
 Fault Config x 42
 Fault Frequency 40
 Fault x Code 43
 Feedback Select 24
 Flux Current 20
 Flux Current Ref 23
 Flux Up Mode 23
 Flux Up Time 23
 Flying Start En 32
 IR Voltage Drop 23
 Jog Mask 46
 Jog Owner 47
 Jog Speed 26
 Language 36
 Last Stop Source 40
 Load Frm Usr Set 16, 36
 Local Mask 46
 Local Owner 47
 Logic Mask 46
 Man Ref Preload 35
 Maximum Freq 22
 Maximum Speed 24
 Minimum Speed 24

- MOP Mask 46
 - MOP Owner 47
 - MOP Rate 35
 - MOP Reference 20
 - Motor Cntl Sel 22
 - Motor NP FLA 21
 - Motor NP Hertz 21
 - Motor NP Power 21
 - Motor NP RPM 16, 21
 - Motor NP Volts 21
 - Motor OL Count 40
 - Motor OL Factor 22
 - Motor OL Hertz 22
 - Motor OL Mode 22
 - Motor Poles 22
 - Motor Type 21
 - Output Current 20
 - Output Freq 20
 - Output Power 20
 - Output Powr Fctr 20
 - Output Voltage 20
 - Overspeed Limit 24
 - Param Access Lvl 35
 - PI Configuration 28
 - PI Control 28
 - PI Error Meter 29
 - PI Fdback Meter 29
 - PI Feedback Hi 29
 - PI Feedback Lo 29
 - PI Feedback Sel 28
 - PI Integral Time 28
 - PI Lower Limit 28
 - PI Output Gain 29
 - PI Output Meter 29
 - PI Preload 29
 - PI Prop Gain 28
 - PI Ref Meter 29
 - PI Reference Hi 29
 - PI Reference Lo 29
 - PI Reference Sel 28
 - PI Setpoint 28
 - PI Status 29
 - PI Upper Limit 28
 - Port Mask Act 48
 - Power Loss Mode 34
 - Power Loss Time 34
 - Power Loss Volts 34
 - Powerup Delay 32
 - PowerUp Marker 42
 - Preset Speed x 26
 - Pulse Input Ref 26
 - PWM Frequency 30
 - Ramped Speed 20
 - Rated Amps 21
 - Rated kW 21
 - Rated Volts 21
 - Reference Mask 46
 - Reference Owner 47
 - Reset Meters 36
 - Reset To Defaults 36
 - Rev Speed Limit 25
 - S Curve % 30
 - Save HIM Ref 35
 - Save MOP Ref 35
 - Save To User Set 36
 - Shear Pin Time 34
 - Skip Freq Band 24
 - Skip Frequency x 24
 - Sleep Level 33
 - Sleep Time 33
 - Sleep Wake Mode 33
 - Sleep Wake Ref 33
 - Slip RPM @ FLA 27
 - Slip RPM Meter 27
 - Speed Feedback 21
 - Speed Ref A Hi 25
 - Speed Ref A Lo 25
 - Speed Ref A Sel 25
 - Speed Ref B Hi 25
 - Speed Ref B Lo 25
 - Speed Ref B Sel 25
 - Speed Ref Source 39
 - Speed Reference 21
 - Speed Units 24
 - Speed/Torque Mod 25
 - Start At PowerUp 32
 - Start Inhibits 39
 - Start Mask 46
 - Start Owner 47
 - Start/Acc Boost 23
 - Status 1 @ Fault 41
 - Stop Owner 47
 - Stop/Brk Mode x 31
 - SV Boost Filter 23
 - TB Man Ref Hi 26
 - TB Man Ref Lo 26
 - TB Man Ref Sel 26
 - Testpoint 1 Data 42
 - Testpoint 1 Sel 42
 - Testpoint 2 Data 42
 - Testpoint 2 Sel 42
 - Torque Current 20
 - Trim % Setpoint 26
 - Trim Hi 27
 - Trim In Select 27
 - Trim Lo 27
 - Trim Out Select 27
 - Voltage Class 36
 - Wake Level 33
 - Wake Time 33
- parameters**
- edit 85
 - linear list 17
 - view 85
- password**
- change (HIM) 84
- PI Configuration** 28
- PI Control** 28
- PI Error Meter** 29
- PI Fdback Meter** 29
- PI Feedback Hi** 29
- PI Feedback Lo** 29
- PI Feedback Sel** 28
- PI Integral Time** 28
- PI loop**
- enable 94
- PI Lower Limit** 28
- PI Output Gain** 29
- PI Output Meter** 29

PI Preload 29
PI Prop Gain 28
PI Ref Meter 29
PI Reference Hi 29
PI Reference Lo 29
PI Reference Sel 28
PI Setpoint 28
PI Status 29
PI Upper Limit 28
PORT LED 62
Port Mask Act 48
ports
 DPI 81
power board checksum fault
 subcodes 75
Power Loss Group 34
Power Loss Mode 34
power loss ride through
 configuration 91
Power Loss Time 34
Power Loss Volts 34
power unit fault
 subcodes 76
PowerFlex Reference Manual 7
Powerup Delay 32
PowerUp Marker 42
precautions
 bus capacitor discharge 8
 static discharge (ESD) 8
precharge active fault
 subcodes 71
preferences
 set (HIM) 84
Preset Speed x 26
process PI (standard control)
 configuration 93
programming 15
Pulse Input Ref 26
PWM Frequency 30
PWR LED 62

R

Ramp Rates Group 30
Ramped Speed 20
Rated Amps 21
Rated kW 21
Rated Volts 21
Reference Manual 7
Reference Mask 46
Reference Owner 47
remove
 HIM 86
Reset Meters 36
Reset To Defaults 36
reset to defaults
 HIM 84

Restart Modes Group 32
Rev Speed Limit 25
reverse speed limit
 configuration 96
ride through
 configure 91
run error
 digital input 77
 input wiring 77

S

S Curve % 30
S.M.A.R.T.
 start up 12, 13
Save HIM Ref 35
Save MOP Ref 35
Save To User Set 36
saving data 84
Security Group 48, 49
sensorless vector
 motor control 88
set preferences
 HIM 84
Shear Pin Time 34
Skip Freq Band 24
skip frequency
 configuration 97
Skip Frequency x 24
Sleep Level 33
Sleep Time 33
Sleep Wake Mode 33
sleep wake mode
 configuration 99
Sleep Wake Ref 33
Slip Comp Group 27
Slip RPM @ FLA 27
Slip RPM Meter 27
Spd Mode & Limits Group 24, 25
speed command
 no drive response 78
Speed Command File 24
Speed Feedback 21
Speed Ref A Hi 25
Speed Ref A Lo 25
Speed Ref A Sel 25
Speed Ref B Hi 25
Speed Ref B Lo 25
Speed Ref B Sel 25
Speed Ref Source 39
Speed Reference 21
Speed References Group 25
Speed Trim Group 26, 27
Speed Units 24
Speed/Torque Mod 25
start at power up
 configuration 101

- Start At PowerUp** 32
 - start error**
 - digital input 77
 - HIM 77
 - input wiring 77
 - Start Inhibits** 39
 - Start Mask** 46
 - Start Owner** 47
 - start up**
 - assisted 12, 13
 - drive 11
 - menu (HIM) 84
 - S.M.A.R.T. 12, 13
 - Start/Acc Boost** 23
 - static discharge (ESD)**
 - precaution 8
 - status**
 - LED 62
 - Status 1 @ Fault** 41
 - status information**
 - view (HIM) 84
 - stop modes**
 - configuration 101
 - Stop Owner** 47
 - Stop/Brake Modes Group** 30, 31, 32
 - Stop/Brk Mode x** 31
 - STS LED** 62
 - subcodes**
 - brake resistor missing fault 74
 - communication bus fault 74
 - device added fault 75
 - device change fault 75
 - fan cooling fault 74
 - ground fault 73
 - hardware enable fault 76
 - heatsink over temperature fault 71
 - heatsink under temperature fault 75
 - I/O option board change fault 75
 - I/O option board removed fault 75
 - IGBT over temperature 72
 - IGBT temperature hardware fault 74
 - input phase fault 73
 - load loss fault 73
 - main control board - power board
 - configuration fault 76
 - microprocessor watchdog fault 74
 - motor over temperature fault 76
 - motor stall fault 71
 - new I/O option board fault 75
 - NVS read checksum fault 76
 - output phase missing fault 74
 - over current fault 73
 - over voltage fault 71
 - parameter checksum fault 76
 - power board checksum fault 75
 - power unit fault 76
 - precharge active fault 71
 - system fault 72
 - under voltage fault 71
 - SV Boost Filter** 23
 - symptoms (drive)**
 - corrective actions 77
 - system fault**
 - subcodes 72
- T**
- TB Man Ref Hi** 26
 - TB Man Ref Lo** 26
 - TB Man Ref Sel** 26
 - technical support**
 - calling 80
 - options 79
 - wizard 79
 - Testpoint 1 Data** 42
 - Testpoint 1 Sel** 42
 - Testpoint 2 Data** 42
 - Testpoint 2 Sel** 42
 - Torq Attributes Group** 22
 - Torque Current** 20
 - Trim % Setpoint** 26
 - Trim Hi** 27
 - Trim In Select** 27
 - Trim Lo** 27
 - Trim Out Select** 27
 - troubleshooting**
 - drive alarms 61
 - drive faults 61
- U**
- under voltage fault**
 - subcodes 71
 - user configurable**
 - alarm type 63
 - fault type 63
 - user display**
 - HIM 84
 - user sets** 84
 - Utility File** 35
- V**
- view**
 - parameters 85
 - Voltage Class** 36
 - Volts per Hertz Group** 23
 - Volts/Hertz**
 - motor control 88
- W**
- Wake Level** 33
 - Wake Time** 33
 - wizard**
 - technical support 79

Rockwell Automation Support

Rockwell Automation provides technical information on the Web to assist you in using its products.

At <http://www.rockwellautomation.com/support>, you can find technical manuals, technical and application notes, sample code and links to software service packs, and a MySupport feature that you can customize to make the best use of these tools. You can also visit our Knowledgebase at <http://www.rockwellautomation.com/knowledgebase> for FAQs, technical information, support chat and forums, software updates, and to sign up for product notification updates.

For an additional level of technical phone support for installation, configuration, and troubleshooting, we offer TechConnectSM support programs. For more information, contact your local distributor or Rockwell Automation representative, or visit <http://www.rockwellautomation.com/support/>.

Installation Assistance

If you experience a problem within the first 24 hours of installation, review the information that is contained in this manual. You can contact Customer Support for initial help in getting your product up and running.

United States or Canada	1.440.646.3434
Outside United States or Canada	Use the Worldwide Locator at http://www.rockwellautomation.com/support/americas/phone_en.html , or contact your local Rockwell Automation representative.

New Product Satisfaction Return

Rockwell Automation tests all of its products to ensure that they are fully operational when shipped from the manufacturing facility. However, if your product is not functioning and needs to be returned, follow these procedures.

United States	Contact your distributor. You must provide a Customer Support case number (call the phone number above to obtain one) to your distributor to complete the return process.
Outside United States	Please contact your local Rockwell Automation representative for the return procedure.

Documentation Feedback

Your comments will help us serve your documentation needs better. If you have any suggestions on how to improve this document, complete this form, publication [RA-DU002](#), available at <http://www.rockwellautomation.com/literature/>.

www.rockwellautomation.com

Power, Control and Information Solutions Headquarters

Americas: Rockwell Automation, 1201 South Second Street, Milwaukee, WI 53204-2496 USA, Tel: (1) 414.382.2000, Fax: (1) 414.382.4444
Europe/Middle East/Africa: Rockwell Automation NV, Pegasus Park, De Kleetlaan 12a, 1831 Diegem, Belgium, Tel: (32) 2 663 0600, Fax: (32) 2 663 0640
Asia Pacific: Rockwell Automation, Level 14, Core F, Cyberport 3, 100 Cyberport Road, Hong Kong, Tel: (852) 2887 4788, Fax: (852) 2508 1846